

ENTRIES

ENTRY NUMBER: 001

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 277 (1799)

FOLIOS: 484rv-498rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Padua]

DATE: [00 nov 1800]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A summary of the activities and the organization of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" since 25 may 1798, when Pius VI asked cardinal Stefano Borgia, then in Padua, to take care of the missions. Stefano Borgia kept a journal ("Registro delle provvidenze"), in which all letters sent were noted in two tomes, later entrusted to Cesare Brancadoro. On 05 jan 1799 Pius VI appointed Stefano Borgia pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and selected Padua as its temporary see. Details on worldwide activities in the "two years and a half" [i.e., c.1798-1800] since Stefano Borgia began to operate. As for Canada [Lower Canada], only the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut] and his coadjutor [Joseph-Octave Plessis] are mentioned.

REMARKS: This item also appears as *Cal. 1622-1799* V 461.

ENTRY NUMBER: 002

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 282 (1801)

FOLIOS: 402rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 mar 1801

AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alessandro Malvasia, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut], submitted two queries re marriages [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 007] to the Holy See. Domenico Coppola forwards them to the addressee to be answered by the congregation [Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012.

ENTRY NUMBER: 003

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 282 (1801)

FOLIOS: 410rv-411rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 apr 1801

AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro [James MacCormick, OFM Obs, Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Secretary Coppola [Domenico Coppola, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] informs that a letter was written from Naples by the archbishop of Ravello and Scala [Giovanni Battista Miccù], on the subject of M. Cormih [*recte* James MacCormick], an Irish Observant who 10 years previously had arrived in Naples to embark for his assigned mission [in Newfoundland] and has since been living there in the Observant convent. The archbishop [Giovanni Battista Miccù] now requests that appropriate briefs be issued to enable him to go [to the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 003, VI 399.

ENTRY NUMBER: 004

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 285 (1803)

FOLIOS: 1rv-2rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 jan 1803

AUTHOR: [Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [George Hay, bishop of Daulia, vicar apostolic in the Lowland district of Scotland; John Chisholm, bishop of Oreus, vicar apostolic in the Highland district of Scotland]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writers' report on Scotland [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 025] is acknowledged. The writer rejoices at the news that two missionaries were assigned to the Catholics who [in 1802] migrated to America [North America]. They will be of assistance during the voyage to St. John Island [later Prince Edward Island] and on the island itself. [The balance of this item deals with Scotland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 025, V 004.

ENTRY NUMBER: 005

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 285 (1803)

FOLIOS: 35rv-36r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 jan 1803

AUTHOR: [Stefano Borgia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [undated, but 00 feb 1801; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 011] and the certified copies of the oath of loyalty and *professio fidei* [dated 25 jan 1801; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 009-010] are acknowledged. As for faculties, reference is made to the enclosed decree [dated 21 nov 1802]. As for the brief [dated 26 apr 1800, appointing the addressee bishop of Canatha and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec, Pierre Denaut; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004], Pierre Denaut's name was corrected. The addressee is empowered to make use of the tithes of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 375.

ENTRY NUMBER: 006

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 285 (1803)

FOLIOS: 504rv-506rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 10 sep 1803

AUTHOR: [Stefano Borgia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 25 sep [25 sep 1803; ?*recte* 25 apr 1803; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 019] is acknowledged. The writer agrees that the erection of new bishoprics [in Lower Canada] must be postponed. [The balance of this item deals with the shifting of certain holidays and marriage dispensations].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 027-028, V 006, VI 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 007

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 286 (1803)

FOLIOS: 6rv-7rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 jan 1803

AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Romualdo Braschi Onesti, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: According to the letter [of 25 May 1802, to Denis Boiret; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 015], written by Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, the brief issued in Padua [or Venice] on 26 apr 1800 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004] appointing him bishop of Canatha and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec referred to the latter as "Giovanni Francesco" rather than "Pietro." Since at the time the bishop of Québec was Pierre Denaut and not Jean-François Hubert, the brief must be corrected and another copy sent to the writer, who will then forward it to "such remote parts of the world."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 007, VI 013-017.

ENTRY NUMBER: 008

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 289 (1805)

FOLIOS: 131rv-132r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 apr 1805

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs, provincial of Ireland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Louis O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, is tired and needs a coadjutor. Among the candidates [Bernard Brady, Bonaventure Stewart, Patrick Lambert] suggested by the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy, in his letter to Richard Luke Concanen of 21 sep 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 002], the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002] appointed the addressee coadjutor and bishop of Aeropolis. The writer is invited to be consecrated and reach Newfoundland as soon as possible.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 009

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 289 (1805)

FOLIOS: 133rv-134rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 apr 1805

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: James Louis O'Donel, OFM Obs, bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In his letter [to John Thomas Troy] of 15 jul [15 jul 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 007], the addressee informed that when he arrived in Newfoundland Catholics were only 15, whereas they are currently 15,000. Being old and infirm, he also requested a coadjutor. Among the three candidates [Bernard Brady, Bonaventure Stewart, Patrick

Lambert] suggested by the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy, in his letter to Richard Luke Concanen of 21 sep 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 002], [in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" chose Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs, provincial of Ireland, to be appointed coadjutor and bishop [bishop of Aeropolis]. Apostolic letters have already been sent to the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy, enclosed with the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to John Thomas Troy of 27 apr 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 010]. The latter will consecrate the appointee and allow him to leave for his island as soon as possible.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 010

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 289 (1805)

FOLIOS: 135rv-136rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 apr 1805

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the request of Louis O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, [in his letter to the addressee of 15 jul 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 007], that he be assisted by a coadjutor selected by the addressee, [in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" chose Bonaventure Stewart among the three candidates [Bernard Brady, Bonaventure Stewart, Patrick Lambert] suggested [in the addressee's letter to Richard Luke Concanen of 21 sep 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 002]. Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs, is the provincial of Ireland. Briefs appointing the latter coadjutor and bishop of Aeropolis have been prepared and given to Richard Luke Concanen, the addressee's agent in Rome. Their expedition will make it possible for Bonaventure Stewart to be consecrated in Ireland and leave [for Newfoundland] at the earliest opportunity. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 011

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 289 (1805)

FOLIOS: 427v-428r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 07 dec 1805

AUTHOR: [Pius VI, pope]

RECIPIENT: Patrick Lambert, OFM Obs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is appointed bishop of Chytri and coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, Louis O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], bishop of Thyatira, who found 15 Catholics in the island when he arrived, who are now 15,000. The addressee was recommended by the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy, in his letter to Richard Luke Concanen of 21 sep 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 002].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 012

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 290 (1805)
FOLIOS: 37rv-38r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 30 mar [30 mar 1805]
AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Gregorio Berni, *sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the powers granted by the Secretariate of State to the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Antonio Dugnani, in its letter of 13 dec 1804, [in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" appointed Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs, provincial of Ireland, coadjutor of Louis O'Donel, bishop of Prattica [James Louis O'Donel, bishop Thyatira] and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. The addressee is requested to send the appropriate briefs, as soon as the auditor to the pope, Alessandro Lacchini, informs him of the new coadjutor's title [as bishop *in partibus*].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 013
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 290 (1805)
FOLIOS: 38rv-39r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 30 mar [30 mar 1805]
AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Alessandro Lacchini, auditor to the pope
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the powers granted by the Secretariate of State to the pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Antonio Dugnani, in its letter of 13 dec 1804, [in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" appointed Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs, provincial of Ireland, coadjutor of Louis O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], who is bishop of Thyatira and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. The addressee is requested to grant the new coadjutor a title [as bishop *in partibus*] and to inform Gregorio Berni, so that appropriate briefs can be sent.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 014
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 290 (1805)
FOLIOS: 102rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 15 jul [15 jul 1805]
AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Romualdo Braschi Onesti, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Owing to the renunciation of Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 040], at the audience granted [to the writer on 16 jun 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 038] the pope [Pius VII] appointed the Patrick Lambert, OFM Obs, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Louis O'Donel]. The writer encloses the relating decree, and requests the addressee to send the two appropriate briefs as soon as the auditor to the pope [Alessandro Lacchini] informs him of the new coadjutor's title [as bishop *in partibus*].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 015

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 290 (1805)

FOLIOS: 102v-103rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 jul [17 jul 1805]

AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alessandro Lacchini, auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Owing to the renunciation of Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 040], who had been appointed in the general congregation of 11 mar [11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002], [at the audience granted to the writer on 16 jun 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 038] the pope [Pius VII] appointed the Patrick Lambert, OFM Obs, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Louis O'Donel]. The addressee is requested to grant the new coadjutor a title *in partibus* and to inform Braschi, secretary of Briefs [Romualdo Braschi Onesti, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs], so that appropriate apostolic letters can be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 016

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 291a (1806)

FOLIOS: 84rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 jul [28 jul 1806]

AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Romualdo Braschi Onesti, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 20 jul 1806], the pope [Pius VII] appointed Bernard-Claude Panet bishop and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, as from the enclosed decree. The addressee is requested to send the two appropriate briefs as soon as the auditor to the pope [Alessandro Lacchini] informs him of the new coadjutor's title [as bishop *in partibus*].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 017

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 291a (1806)

FOLIOS: 85rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 jul [28 jul 1806]

AUTHOR: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alessandro Lacchini, auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 20 jul 1806], the pope [Pius VII] appointed Bernard-Claude Panet bishop and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. The addressee is requested to grant the new

coadjutor a title *in partibus*, have it approved by the pope [Pius VII] at the earliest audience, and inform Braschi, secretary of Briefs [Romualdo Braschi Onesti, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs], so that appropriate apostolic letters be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 018

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 291b (1806)

FOLIOS: 232rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 jul 1806

AUTHOR: [Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Richard O'Reilly, archbishop of Armagh

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 7 may [07 may 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 015] is acknowledged. Following the death of James Dillon, bishop of Kilmore [on 19 apr 1806], James MacGrawan and James Gilmor were recommended for the vacant bishopric [by Edmund Derry, in his letter to Richard Luke Concanen]. James Gilmor, a former chaplain with the English troops that were sent from France to America [i.e., Lower Canada], is currently a missionary in Dublin. The addressee is requested to inform the writer on the two candidates.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 019

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 291b (1806)

FOLIOS: 236rv-237r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 jul 1806

AUTHOR: [Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Following the death of James Dillon, bishop of Kilmore [on 19 apr 1806], some candidates [James MacGrawan, James Gilmor] were recommended for the vacant bishopric [by Edmund Derry, in his letter to Richard Luke Concanen]. One of them is James Gilmor, a former chaplain with the English troops that were sent from France to America [i.e., Lower Canada], currently a missionary in town [Dublin]. The addressee is requested to inform the writer on the said candidate.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 020

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 291b (1806)

FOLIOS: 276rv-278rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 aug 1806

AUTHOR: [Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [to Pius VII] of 12 feb [12 feb 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 005, VI 024], in two

copies, with enclosures, is acknowledged. It contained the news of the death of the bishop [Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec, occurred on 17 jan 1806]. [At the audience granted to the writer on 20 jul 1806], the pope [Pius VII] appointed the native [Lower Canadian] Bernard-Claude Panet bishop and coadjutor of the addressee, as from the enclosed apostolic letters. These also allow the addressee to consecrate Bernard-Claude Panet with the assistance of two priests only. As for the addressee's other queries [contained in his letter of 17 feb 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 011, VI 023], the following answers are given: [1] as for the reorganization of the bishopric, three coadjutors may be appointed, one (the addressee's successor) residing in Montréal; in a favourable political situation, the three coadjutors may be appointed bishops; reference is made to the answer given to Jean-François Hubert in 1796 on the same subject; [2] Bernard-Claude Panet is allowed to keep one third of the revenue of his former parish church [Notre-Dame-de-l'Assomption-de-la-Sainte-Vierge or Notre-Dame-de-l'Assomption-de-Berthier on the river Ouelle]; [3-5] Marriage dispensations; [6] The marriage dispensation for the former Recollet is rejected.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 375.

ENTRY NUMBER: 021

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 291b (1806)

FOLIOS: 279rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 aug 1806

AUTHOR: [Pius VII, pope]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, priest

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is appointed bishop and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 022

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 292 (1807)

FOLIOS: 19rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 jan 1807

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The general congregation of 22 dec [22 dec 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 010] discussed the addressee's petition [of 20 aug 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 032] asking to be permitted to charge fees for marriage dispensations. The general congregation decided to ask the pope [Pius VII] to permit the petitioner to charge small fees for 10 years from both wealthy and not wealthy people, but never from beggars. [At the audience granted by Pius VII to Domenico Coppola on 00 jan 1807], the pope [Pius VII] approves.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 009-010, III 030-032, V 022. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 376, IV 144.

ENTRY NUMBER: 023

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 293 (1807)

FOLIOS: 53rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [26 jun 1807]

AUTHOR: [Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer does not oppose the request made by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, in his undated letter to Denis Chaumont; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 027], that Jesuits from Russia be employed in the educational institute recently [1806] opened in Halifax, Nova Scotia. Jesuits, however, must be regarded as secular priests of the diocese [diocese of Québec], not as a body, a privilege they only enjoy in Russia and in the Kingdom of Naples.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 023, VI 027.

ENTRY NUMBER: 024

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 294 (1808-13)

FOLIOS: 34v-35r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 feb 1808

AUTHOR: [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giulio Carpegna, secretary of the Sacred Congregation of Rites

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Since [at the audience granted to Michele Di Pietro on 18 dec 1807; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 060] the pope [Pius VII] referred to the Sacred Congregation of Rites the request contained in the enclosed excerpts of the letter of the bishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis [dated 04 jul 1807; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 030], the writer entrusts the matter to the addressee.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 060, V 024-025, VI 028-030.

ENTRY NUMBER: 025

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 294 (1808-13)

FOLIOS: 35v-36r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 10 feb 1808

AUTHOR: [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the answer received from the Sacred Congregation of Rites [i.e., Giulio Carpegna, secretary of the Sacred Congregation of Rites, dated 6 feb 1808; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 029], to be forwarded to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], concerning the latter's letter of 04 jul 1807 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 030].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 060, V 024-025, VI 028-030.

ENTRY NUMBER: 026

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 294 (1808-13)

FOLIOS: 157rv-159r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 may 1808

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Michael Francis Egan, OFM Obs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 026-028.

ENTRY NUMBER: 027
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 294 (1808-13)
FOLIOS: 159rv-163rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 24 may 1808
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: John Carroll, archbishop of Baltimore
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Canada [Upper Canada] is mentioned as the northern limit of the bishopric of Bardstown. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, the West Indies].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 026-028.

ENTRY NUMBER: 028
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 294 (1808-13)
FOLIOS: 163v-164r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 24 may 1808
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Gaetano Celesia, pontifical agent in Leghorn
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 026-028.

ENTRY NUMBER: 029
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 295 (1814)
FOLIOS: 33v-34r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 jun 1814
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed that the Catholics of Newfoundland are deprived of spiritual assistance because O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in the island, left many years earlier [in 1807]. Since in 1812 the addressee's faculties were extended to all islands and regions subject to Britain that were not under another jurisdiction, he is requested to gather information on the island and to suggest a candidate for the vicariate apostolic. [The balance of this item deals with Cayenne, Guyane].
REMARKS: The writer was not well informed on Newfoundland, as Patrick Lambert had duly replaced James Louis O'Donel when the latter had resigned (01 jan 1807), and was vicar apostolic in the island when this letter was written.

ENTRY NUMBER: 030
SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 295 (1814)
FOLIOS: 36rv-40r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 13 jun 1814
AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: All patriarchs, nuncios, delegates apostolic, vicars apostolic, archbishops, bishops and prefects apostolic
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer informs the addressees that he is the new prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," replacing Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], who was appointed *Poenitentarius Maior*. He also rejoices at the return to political normalcy.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 031
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 295 (1814)
FOLIOS: 170v-171rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 nov 1814
AUTHOR: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
RECIPIENT: Vincenzo Macchi, internuncio and delegate apostolic in Portugal
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Saint-Domingue, Jamaica, Brazil, Angola].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 031-032, VI 054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 032
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 295 (1814)
FOLIOS: 171v-172rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 nov 1814
AUTHOR: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères [*recte* superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Saint-Domingue, Jamaica, Cayenne].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 031-032, VI 054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 033
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 296 (1815)
FOLIOS: 9v-10r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 28 jan [28 jan 1815]
AUTHOR: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
RECIPIENT: Luigi Michele Sernacchioli, OFM Cap, in Como [formerly Michele da Cingoli, OFM Cap, guardian of Santuario del Soccorso, at Lake Como]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [According to his letter of 20 dec 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 417], the addressee is willing to go to the missions of America and does not want to be sent to Africa. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" assigned him to the missions in Pernambuco, Brazil, and must now be informed on how to forward the moneys that shall allow him to travel to Lisbon, from where he shall be on his own. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("No. 1," "With letter patent").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 033, VI 417.

ENTRY NUMBER: 034

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 296 (1815)

FOLIOS: 45v-46rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 mar 1815

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 035

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 296 (1815)

FOLIOS: 47rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 mar 1815

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Carroll, archbishop of Baltimore

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Saint-Domingue].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 036

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 296 (1815)

FOLIOS: 52rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 mar 1815

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Patrick Lambert, archbishop of Dublin [*recte* John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Lambert [Patrick Lambert], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, is seriously ill and wishes to retire and return to Ireland. [In the general congregation of 06 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-020], the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" agreed to replace Lambert [Patrick Lambert] with the Franciscan Scallan [Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs], suggested by the bishop [Patrick Lambert], on whom favourable information was received [in John Thomas Troy's letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 15 jun 1814 and to Giovanni Giuseppe Vincenzo Argenti's of 29 aug 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 46]. The addressee must forward a certified copy of the renunciation of Lambert [Patrick Lambert] to the writer, so that the appointment can be made.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 037

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 296 (1815)

FOLIOS: 53v-54rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 mar 1815

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec [*recte* Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer has just received the addressee's letter of 12 sep 1809 [to Lorenzo Caleppi; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 036], and a long report on the bishopric of Québec [?"Mémoire Sur l'Etat du Diocèse de Québec;" see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045] listing a number of doubts. The letter suggests that his immense bishopric be subdivided into a number of smaller bishoprics. According to the addressee, the political situation does not allow this solution to be implemented, although suffragan bishops with titles *in partibus* could be appointed. The addressee is requested to inform on the number and location of new bishoprics, suitable candidates, finances, and the English crown's opinion.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 038

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 296 (1815)

FOLIOS: 276rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 mar 1815

AUTHOR: [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alliata, monsignor, pro-auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: At the audience granted to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti] on 18 mar 1815, the pope [Pius VII] approved the decisions [of the general congregation of 06 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 19-20], and appointed the Franciscan Scallan [Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs] bishop and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. The addressee is requested to grant the new vicar apostolic a title *in partibus* and inform Braschi [Romualdo Braschi Onesti], so that the appropriate brief can be sent. [The balance of this item deals with Santorini, Egypt].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 039

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 14v-15r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jan 1816

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's report [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045?], two copies of which reached the writer, will be examined in a general congregation. As for marriage dispensations [requested by Joseph-Octave Plessis in his letter to Lorenzo Litta of 11 apr 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 064], they will be brought before the pope [Pius VII; see *Cal. 1800-*

30 IV 073]. As for the case of *sous-diacre* Daveluy [Jean-Baptiste, Daveluy, known as Larose], two years must expire before he can be considered fully recovered.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 073, V 039, VI 041 061 064-065 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 040

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 52v-53rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 mar 1816

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 9 feb [09 feb 1816?] is acknowledged. When he returns to Nova Scotia, Burke [Edmund Burke] will bring to the addressee the brief appointing Neale [Leonard Neale] archbishop of Baltimore [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 047]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Leghorn].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 041

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 67v-70r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 apr 1816

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar general [of the addressee] in Nova Scotia, arrived in Rome from Ireland and suggested that the immense bishopric of Québec be subdivided into prefectures or vicariates apostolic. This coincided with the addressee's warning contained in his letter of 12 sep 1809 [to Lorenzo Caleppi; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 036] that the crown was against the erection of new bishoprics. [In the general congregation of 06 feb 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 020], the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" decided to subdivide the bishopric into a number of vicariates apostolic, some of them governed by bishops. Since the addressee never answered the relating queries [contained in the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 18 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 037], the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" implemented its plan as far as Nova Scotia was concerned. The new vicariate apostolic consists of the peninsula only. Burke [Edmund Burke] was appointed prefect apostolic of the mission of Nova Scotia, to be appointed bishop and vicar apostolic when the addressee's consent is received. As for the indulgences requested in the letter of 7 dec [07 dec 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 068], for the churches of Saint-Martin [Saint-Martin-de-Laval] and Saint-Vincent-de-Paul, in the district of Montréal, [at the audience granted to Giovanni Battista Quarantotti on 31 mar 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 074], the pope [Pius VII] approved, as from the enclosure. As for the writer's report [of 14 sep 1814?; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045] listing a number of doubts, the answer is forthcoming.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 026-031, III 385, IV 074, V 041 079, VI 068 251.

ENTRY NUMBER: 042

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 171v-172rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jul 1816

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Leonard Neale, archbishop of Baltimore

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: As soon as the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" was informed of the death of Carroll [John Carroll, occurred on 03 dec 1815], the addressee's *pallium* was sent via Burke, the vicar in Nova Scotia of the bishop of Québec [Edmund Burke, vicar general in Nova Scotia of Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec], then in Rome. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Sankt Croix].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 043

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 215v-216r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 aug 1816

AUTHOR: [Giovanni Giuseppe Vincenzo Argenti, superintendant of the secretariate at the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Since the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" often sends packets to "the parts of America," the quickest way being via England, the addressee is requested to advance all postal expences for America and to submit a full claim at the end of each year for reimbursement.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 044

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 365v-366r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 dec 1816

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec, in Halifax

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [of 11 oct 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 056] is acknowledged. It informed of his return to his "remote" mission, of the approval of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] of his appointment as bishop and vicar [vicar apostolic] in "the island of" Nova Scotia, currently under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [as in Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Edmund Burke of 10 sep 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 054]. When Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is received, the change will be implemented, together with the appointment of MacDonald [*recte* Alexander McDonnell] as vicar apostolic in the new district of Upper Canada. Meanwhile, the addressee is invited to promote the seminary and to call more priests from Great Britain. As for Bermuda and the Bahamas, the addressee is invited to verify their jurisdictional dependence on the archbishop of Baltimore [Leonard Neale], together with that of other islands in North "Armenia" [*recte* North America]. His faculties are extended over Bermuda, where he should send some priests. He must also advise on whom could be sent to the Bahamas.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 045

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 297 (1816)
FOLIOS: 376v-377rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 jan 1816
AUTHOR: [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Romualdo Braschi Onesti, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: At the audience granted [to the writer] on 7 [07 jan 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 282], the pope [Pius VII] approved the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 11 dec 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 023-025] to appoint the Franciscan Scallan [Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs] coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Patrick Lambert]. The relating decrees [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 282] are enclosed, so that the addressee can send the appropriate briefs as soon as the pro-auditor to the pope [Monsignor Alliata?] has granted a title *in partibus* to the appointee. Scallan [Thomas Scallan], however, must be appointed coadjutor, not vicar apostolic, and the brief must be the appropriate one. In fact, he had not been appointed coadjutor, but bishop of Dragobitia and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland in feb [i.e., in the general congregation of 06 feb 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 020], because Lambert [Patrick Lambert] was known to have renounced his position. Briefs, however, had been withheld, pending reception of the formal renunciation of Lambert [Patrick Lambert]. When the latter's letters arrived, it was clear that he requested not a successor but only a coadjutor. [The balance of this item deals with Philadelphia, Clonfert, England].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 023-025, IV 282 314, V 045-046.

ENTRY NUMBER: 046
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 297 (1816)
FOLIOS: 377v-378r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 jan 1816
AUTHOR: [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Pro-auditor to the pope [Alliata, monsignor, pro-auditor to the pope]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Clonfert, England].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 023-025, IV 282 314, V 045-046.

ENTRY NUMBER: 047
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 297 (1816)
FOLIOS: 384r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 01 mar 1816
AUTHOR: Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec, [in Rome]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is entrusted with the *pallium* to be forwarded to the archbishop of Baltimore, Neale [Leonard Neale], the latter having no procurator [in Rome].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 048

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 297 (1816)

FOLIOS: 385rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 05 mar 1816

AUTHOR: [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Girolamo Bontadossi, clerk of the Sacred Congregation of the Consistory

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Since the next Consistory [i.e., the general congregation of the Sacred Congregation of the Consistory] will appoint Neale [Leonard Neale] archbishop of Baltimore in the United Provinces of America [United States], replacing the late Carroll [John Carroll], [in his letter of 01 mar 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 047] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e. Giovanni Battista Quarantotti] entrusted Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar general of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], currently in Rome, to act on behalf of Neale [Leonard Neale], the latter having no procurator in Rome. One of the lawyers of the Sacred Congregation of the Consistory will introduce Burke [Edmund Burke] to the pope [Pius VII].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 049

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 143r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 mar 1817

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: James Murphy, bishop of Cork

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: England [John England], a priest residing in the addressee's diocese, was requested by the bishop of New York [John Connolly]. He needs dimissorial letters, and is certainly more useful in that new church than in Cork, where priests are in sufficient numbers.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 049, VI 403.

ENTRY NUMBER: 050

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 358v-359rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 jun 1817

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Mauritius, the West Indies, the East Indies].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 051

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)
FOLIOS: 379rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 jun 1817
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The pope [Pius VII] appointed Burke [Edmund Burke] bishop and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. The relating decrees [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 283] are enclosed, so that the addressee can send the appropriate briefs as soon as the auditor to the pope [Alessandro Tassoni] informs him [of the new vicar apostolic's title *in partibus*]. [The balance of this item deals with Scuttari, Pulati, Ireland, the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 052
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 298 (1817)
FOLIOS: 380rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 jun 1817
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Alessandro Tassoni, auditor to the pope
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The pope [Pius VII] appointed Burke [Edmund Burke] bishop and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. The addressee is requested to grant the new vicar apostolic a title *in partibus* and inform the secretary of Briefs, Consalvi [Ercole Consalvi, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 053
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 298 (1817)
FOLIOS: 424rv-426r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 jul 1817
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Leonard Neale, archbishop of Baltimore
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Sankt Croix, Sankt Thomaes, Dominica].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 054
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 298 (1817)
FOLIOS: 426rv-427r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 jul 1817

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec, [in Halifax]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Although the formal letter of consent from Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was still not received, in view of his letter to the addressee [of 10 sep 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 054], [in the general congregation of 19 may 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 032] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" erected the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia and appointed the addressee bishop of Sion and vicar apostolic. The addressee is invited to promote the seminary and to call more priests from Great Britain. Since the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is considering appointing MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] vicar apostolic in Prince Edward Island but has no information whatsoever on him, the addressee is also requested to gather further information on the said candidate.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 055

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 441rv-442r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 jul 1817

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Pacca, Camerlengo cardinal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Postal expenses of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" for the year 1816 amounted to *c.*360 *scudi*. Letters are received via the following stations; [1] London and France (from North America, China, the East Indies west of the Gange river, England, Scotland, Ireland); [2] Spain (Spanish America); [3] Lisbon (Brazil, the Congo, Portuguese domains in Africa and the Indies [East Indies]); [4] Leghorn and Constantinople (patriarchs of the Orient, Lebanon, Egypt, the Holy Land); [5] Vienna, via Constantinople (Constantinople, Middle East, Armenia, Rumania, the Archipelago); [6] Naples, via Malta or Leghorn (Barbaria); [7] Venice or Ancona (Albania, Dalmatia, Serbia); [8] Naples (Ionian Islands); [9] Vienna (Muscovy, Sweden, Poland, Germany, Belgium, Hungary).

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 056

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 446v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 jul 1817

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards to the addressee the excerpts of the letter [of 23 nov 1814?; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 064, VI 061] of the bishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, on marriage dispensations, to be assessed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 057

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 467v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 aug 1817

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general in Paris of the bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letters of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] forwarded by the addressee, and the petition asking for some pieces of the real cross [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 077]. Although they are very rare, he found some pieces that will be brought to Paris by Macciocchi [Carlo Macciocchi], a clerk of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," who is to leave shortly.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 058

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 468r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 aug 1817

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Peter Waldron, bishop of Killala

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [In his letter to Pius VII of 06 feb 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 404], the priest Bourke [Charles Bourke], of the diocese of Killala, appealed against the sentence of excommunication that was passed upon him by the addressee. The latter is requested to state his case and send the relating papers.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 058, VI 404.

ENTRY NUMBER: 059

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 478v-479rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 aug 1817

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is granted marriage dispensations, faculties according to Benedict XIV's bull *Pia Mater* [*Pia Mater Catholica Ecclesia*, of 05 apr 1747] (they are for life, but do not apply to his successor), and is absolved from pastoral visitation he did not perform in 1811 (but pastoral visitations are mandatory). The addressee's long report on his bishopric [of 14 sep 1814?; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045] is acknowledged. He is informed that Burke [Edmund Burke] was appointed bishop [bishop of Sion] and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [in the general congregation of 19 may 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 033]. Two more candidates were suggested, with the crown's approval, for the vicariates apostolic in Upper Canada (O'Donnell [*recte* Alexander McDonell]) and in Prince Edward Island (MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]). The addressee is requested to gather further information on them and on the suggested subdivision of his bishopric. As for the suggestion [contained in his letter of 23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061] that Anticosti and the Labrador coast be placed under the jurisdiction of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan], this will be examined.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 060

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 298 (1817)

FOLIOS: 661v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 dec 1817

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Peter Waldron, bishop of Killala

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the papers sent by the addressee concerning the appeal filed by the priest Bourke [Charles Bourke]. The case is in favour of the addressee, but Bourke [Charles Bourke] must only be lightly reprimanded.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 061

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 299 (1818)

FOLIOS: 17rv-20r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 jan 1818

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer's letter of 14 sep 1814 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045] is acknowledged. Mixed marriages are a source of concern, and particularly the tradition for girls to follow their mothers' religion and for boys their fathers'. Dispensations are always granted on the understanding that sons and daughters be brought up in the Catholic religion. The addressee must follow Benedict XIV's *De Synodo Diocesana* and his constitutions *Magnae* [*Magnae Nobis*, of 19 jun 1748] and *Matrimonia* [of 04 nov 1741 and 27 nov 1741]. No decision was made re the subdivision of the addressee's immense bishopric. As for the suggestion [contained in his letter of 23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061] regarding Anticosti and Labrador, a letter from the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Patrick Lambert] is awaited. Various answers follow on episcopal authority, attitude towards Protestants, baptism, the holiday of the Assumption, indulgences, marriage dispensations.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 062

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 299 (1818)

FOLIOS: 149v-150r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 apr 1818

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Gazette's report of many missionaries sent to the French colonies. The addressee must gather

information on who they are, how many, to which missions they were sent, with what faculties, and how all the above was performed without the proper authorization of the Holy See.

REMARKS:.

ENTRY NUMBER: 063

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 299 (1818)

FOLIOS: 180v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 apr 1818

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: George Alexander Thompson, cartographer

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [of 05 jan 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 411] is acknowledged, and his *Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies* commended. When he receives it, the writer will judge whether it can be of any use, although he doubts it, the book being in English.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 063, VI 409-411.

ENTRY NUMBER: 064

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 299 (1818)

FOLIOS: 182rv-183r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 apr 1818

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, in Halifax

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer welcomes the news of the addressee's safe arrival in Halifax (although the voyage was rough) and of his receiving the apostolic letters [appointing him bishop of Sion and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 054] (although the episcopal consecration presented some difficulties [he was consecrated in Québec on 05 jul 1818]). He is also grateful for the information on MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], a former missionary in Edward Island [Prince Edward Island], and rejoices at the establishment of the seminary, whose teachers must be invited from Ireland. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" will admit youngsters from Nova Scotia to Collegio Urbano free of charge.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 065

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 299 (1818)

FOLIOS: 310rv-311rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jun 1818

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards 12 letters patent for prefects [prefects apostolic] and missionaries for various places, amongst which Cayenne, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Sénégal, Gorée are mentioned.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 066
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 472r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 22 aug 1818
AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letters of 15 nov [15 nov 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083] and 6 dec [06 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090] are acknowledged. Answers to his many doubts are forthcoming. As for his need for an ecclesiastic who would accept to be the addressee's agent in Rome, as requested by Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, in his letters of 26 mar 1818 and 08 jul 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 094, VI 082], candidates are being assessed.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 067
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 598rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 09 sep 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards two copies of the addressee's *ponenza* on various bishops and coadjutors, and a copy of Dugnani [Antonio Dugnani]'s *ponenza* on the bishopric of Québec, to be discussed in the general congregation of Monday, 21 [21 sep 1818, then postponed until 23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 068
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 598v
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 09 sep 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT:
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum
DESCRIPTION: A letter similar [to *Cal. 1800-30* V 067] was sent to Dugnani [Antonio Dugnani], Scotti [Giovanni Filippo Gallarati Scotti], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Albani [Giuseppe Albani], Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga], Fontana [Francesco Fontana], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 069

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 614v
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 sep 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Francesco Lavizzari, *abate*
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [Through Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins's letters of 26 mar 1818 and 08 jul 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 094, VI 082], Joseph-Octave Plessis [bishop of Québec] requested an ecclesiastic who would accept to be his procurator in Rome. The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Litta [Lorenzo Litta], has chosen the addressee, who is informed that Joseph-Octave Plessis's letters arrive via Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, in Paris.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, CIII 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 070
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 667rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 21 nov 1818
AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Luigi Ruffo Scilla, cardinal, archbishop of Naples
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Sabato Consiglio, a priest from Naples, asked the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to be sent "to the parts of America" as missionary. The addressee is requested to gather further information on the candidate.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 071
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 697rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 13 nov 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards some papers relating to the general congregation of 23 [23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039], dealing with two *ponenza* previously sent to the addressee on 9 [09 sep 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 067]. The late Dugnani [Antonio Dugnani]'s *ponenza*, dealing with the bishopric of Québec, will be introduced by De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 072
SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 697v.
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: [13 nov 1818]
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT:
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum
DESCRIPTION: A letter similar [to *Cal. 1800-30* V 071] was sent to Scotti [Giovanni Filippo Gallarati Scotti], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Albani [Giuseppe Albani], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 073
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 698v-699r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 nov 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Emanuele De Gregorio, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: A new letter [dated 26 jul 1818?; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 081] of Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec, has just arrived. It is herewith enclosed. It is to be assessed for the addressee's *ponenza* to be introduced in the general congregation of the coming week [i.e., 23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 074
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 781v-782r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 dec 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Belisario Cristaldi, auditor to the pope
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 06 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 093 286], the pope [Pius VII] approved the decision [of the general congregation of 23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039] to appoint the two vicars general of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec] in Upper Canada and in New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishops *in partibus*. The addressee is requested to grant them a title *in partibus* and to inform Consalvi, secretary of briefs [Ercole Consalvi, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 075

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 299 (1818)
FOLIOS: 782rv-783r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 dec 1818
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 06 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 093 286], the pope [Pius VII] approved the decision [of the general congregation of 23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039] to appoint the two vicars general of Québec [i.e., of the bishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Upper Canada and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]. [In his letter of 30 apr 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 066], Lord Castlereagh [Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh] had recommended the two candidates to the addressee as vicars apostolic. The relating decrees are enclosed, so that the addressee can send the appropriate briefs as soon as Cristaldi [Belisario Cristaldi], auditor to the pope [Pius VII], informs of their titles [*in partibus*].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 076

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 131rv-133rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 13 mar 1819
AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 26 jul 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 091] arrived when the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" was assessing his accepting to become a member of the council of that kingdom [Legislative Council of Lower Canada] in the general congregation of 21 sep 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039]. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" approved the addressee's acceptance, but he must inform the writer on [1] what are the duties of the members of the Legislative Council of Québec [*recte* Legislative Council of Lower Canada], and whether they enjoy jurisdiction over religious matters; [2] whether they must take any oath; [3] whether they must publicly pray or take part in religious ceremonies; [4] whether a bishop's participation might be the reason for scandal. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" also decided [in the general congregation of 23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039] to appoint "Macdonald" [*recte* Alexander McDonell] bishop of Rhesaina and suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec in Upper Canada; to appoint MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] bishop of Rhosus and suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec in Prince Edward Island, with jurisdiction over New Brunswick and Îles-de-la-Madeleine; and the bishopric of Québec to become an archbishopric, as from the enclosed apostolic letter. Another copy of the letter answering the addressee's many doubts is enclosed, since it appears from his last letter [of 26 jul 1818] that the original never reached him. He is also informed that Francesco Lavizzari, a clerk with the Dataria [Dataria Apostolica], was appointed his agent [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 069], as requested through Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 082]. The addressee is requested to send fuller information on the new and immense region recently discovered in the northern parts of Canada [Upper Canada], and to suggest how to propagate the Gospel among native barbarians.
REMARKS: [1] Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 078. [2] Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 077

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 300 (1819)

FOLIOS: 140v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 mar 1819

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: On account of the vastness of his diocese, the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] requested [in his letter of 23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061] that Anticosti and the Labrador coast be placed under the jurisdiction of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Patrick Lambert]. The addressee's opinion on the matter is requested.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 078

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 300 (1819)

FOLIOS: 141v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 mar 1819

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general in Paris of the bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The letter for the bishop of Québec [i.e., the writer's letter of 13 mar 1819 for the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 076] is enclosed, mentioning among other matters the erection of the archbishopric of Québec [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039] and the appointment of Lavizzari [Francesco Lavizzari], a clerk with the Dataria Apostolica, as his agent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 076.

ENTRY NUMBER: 079

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 300 (1819)

FOLIOS: 176rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 mar 1819

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" submits to the addressee Joseph-Octave Plessis's doubts relating to whether Catholics are allowed to take oaths on heretical bibles, and whether a Protestant organist can be employed in a Catholic church [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 068].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 026-031, III 385, IV 074, V 041 079, VI 068 251.

ENTRY NUMBER: 080

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 358v-359r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 12 jun 1819
AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]. Marginal note (a similar letter was sent to Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères]).
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 081
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 363v-364r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 21 aug 1819
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general in Paris of the bishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is requested to send his approval of the appointment of Lavizzari [Francesco Lavizzari], a clerk with the Dataria Apostolica, as agent of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. The information was conveyed to the addressee on 13 may [*recte* 13 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30 V 078*], and apostolic letters for the archbishop [see *Cal. 1800-30 V 076*] were enclosed.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 082
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 690v-691r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 23 sep 1819
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The pope [Pius VII] approved the decision of the general congregation of 7 [07 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30 II 042*] to appoint Maguire [Thomas Maguire] as coadjutor of Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, in Halifax. The relating decree [see *Cal. 1800-30 IV 287*] is enclosed, so that the addressee can send the appropriate briefs as soon as Cristaldi [Belisario Cristaldi], auditor to the pope [Pius VII], informs of his title [*in partibus*].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30 II 042-044, IV 287 320-321, V 082-083*.

ENTRY NUMBER: 083
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 691r
LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 23 sep 1819
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Belisario Cristaldi, auditor to the pope
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The pope [Pius VII] approved the decision of the general congregation of 7 [07 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 042] to appoint Maguire [Thomas Maguire] as coadjutor of Burke [Edmund Burke], bishop of Sion and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, in Halifax. The addressee is requested to grant the new coadjutor a title *in partibus* and inform Consalvi, secretary of Briefs [Erocole Consalvi, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 042-044, IV 287 320-321, V 082-083.

ENTRY NUMBER: 084
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 736v-738rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 02 oct 1819
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer explains the implications of Joseph-Octave Plessis's appointment as archbishop of Québec and of his vicars [vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops] in Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell], and in the islands [Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine] and New Brunswick [Angus Bernard MacEachern] [all said appointments took place in the general congregation of 23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039]. The addressee is asked to explain to Lord Bathurst, colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], why the said appointments are to the advantage of his government.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 085
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)
FOLIOS: 887v
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 10 dec 1819
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the wishes of prefect Fontana [Francesco Fontana, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and as requested by the addressee, copies of his letters to Litta [Lorenzo Litta] written between 1814 and 1816 are enclosed. The memorandum entitled "De pluribus sedibus Episcopalibus regione Canadà [Lower Canada] instituendis" was not found. He is invited to go to [the offices of] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before noon any day except Monday, and to consult the answers, decisions and briefs of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with the assistance of *avvocato* Galeazzi [Michele Diodato Galeassi].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 086
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 300 (1819)

FOLIOS: 892rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 dec 1819

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is known to have envisaged a plan for the subdivision of the diocese of Québec. Any suggestion should be reported to secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Paedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], who is drafting the relating *ponenza* [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 087

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 41rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Prospero Piatti, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, submitted a number of queries to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" that he wants to be answered prior to his departure from Rome, planned at the end of jan [he eventually left Rome on 10 feb 1820]. Upon the advice of Fontana's [Francesco Fontana], secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] forwards the queries to the addressee in order to receive his opinion.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 088

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 41v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Gardellini, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," assessor of the Sacred Congregation of Rites

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, submitted a number of queries to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" dealing with liturgy, the approval of certain offices, and other concessions. He will leave Rome before the end of jan [he eventually left Rome on 10 feb 1820]. Upon the advice of Fontana [Francesco Fontana], secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], forwards the said queries to the addressee in order to receive his opinion.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 089

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 48r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 jan 1820
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], forwards to the addressee two copies of the *ponenza* [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046] relating to Québec [i.e., the archbishopric of Québec] that will be discussed in the general congregation of 24 [24 jan 1820]. Marginal notes ([this *ponenza* is also sent to] Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Litta [Lorenzo Litta], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Albani [Giuseppe Albani], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, the Holy Land, the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 090
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 63v-64r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 29 jan 1820
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Augustinian vicar general [Settimio Rotelli, OSA, vicar general]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [In his letter of 15 oct 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 048], Scallan [Thomas Scallan], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, praises Browne [Timothy Browne], an Irish Augustinian, for his work with both the Catholic and heretical inhabitants of the island. He also asks the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to prevent the Irish provincial of Browne [Timothy Browne] from having him recalled. Secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], in compliance with the orders received from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," asks the addressee to ensure that Browne [Timothy Browne] remains in Newfoundland.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 091
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 66v-67r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 31 jan 1820
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: At the audience [granted to the writer] on 30 [30 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], the pope [Pius VII] approved the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on 24 [i.e., in the general

congregation of 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046] concerning the archdiocese of Québec. Secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] forwards the relating decrees to the addressee, so that he can send the appropriate briefs as soon as the auditor to the pope [Belisario Cristaldi] informs him of the titles *in partibus* granted to the two auxiliary bishops and vicars general [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. [The balance of this item deals with Dromore].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 092

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 67v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Belisario Cristaldi, auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 30 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], the pope [Pius VII] appointed Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in the district of Montréal, and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in the northern part of the diocese, to Hudson Bay and James Bay. The addressee is requested to grant the appointees a title *in partibus* and to inform Consalvi, secretary of Briefs [Ercole Consalvi, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 093

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 69v-70r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

DESCRIPTION: Decree [of the general congregation of 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046]. Upon the report of Litta [Lorenzo Litta], MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhodus, vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], is entrusted with the care of the Catholic inhabitants of Cape Breton Island, on whom he will enjoy the same jurisdiction he enjoys over the Catholics of Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Prince Edward [Prince Edward Island], and New Brunswick. At the audience granted by Pius VII [to Carlo Maria Pedicini] on 30 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], the pope [Pius VII] approves.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 094

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 70rv-71r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree [of the general congregation of 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046]. Upon the report of Litta [Lorenzo Litta], Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] is appointed vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], with jurisdiction over the Catholic barbarian inhabitants of the north of Canada, to Hudson Bay and James Bay, and of the interior of Canada, to the Rocky Mountains. At the audience granted by Pius VII to secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], on 30 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], the pope [Pius VII] approves.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 095

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 71v-72r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree [of the general congregation of 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046]. Upon the report of Litta [Lorenzo Litta], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is appointed vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], with jurisdiction over the Catholic inhabitants of Montréal and its district. At the audience granted by Pius VII to secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], on 30 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], the pope [Pius VII] approves.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 096

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 72v-73r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 jan 1820

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree [of the general congregation of 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046]. Upon the report of Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], and in compliance with the opinion of Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [contained in his letter to Francesco Fontana of 15 oct 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 048], the latter is entrusted with jurisdiction over Anticosti and the Labrador coast, that was previously under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. At the audience granted [to Carlo Maria Pedicini] on 30 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], the pope [Pius VII] approves.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 097

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 88v-89r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 feb 1820
AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Vincenzo Macchi, archbishop of Nisibis, nuncio in Paris
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is requested to gather information on the French colonies of America from Monsignor d'Astros [Paul-Thérèse David Blacard d'Astros]; Bertout [Jacques-Madeleine Bertout], superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit; and Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères). [This item deals with Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint-Domingue, Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon].
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 098
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 115v
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 feb 1820
AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Two letters patent with faculties are sent according to the addressee's request [contained in his letter of 07 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 398]. They are for the prefect of Cayenne, the vice-prefect of Saint-Pierre and Miquelon in the West Indies, and for simple missionaries. Since they are all blank letters patent, the addressee must forward the names of the selected appointees.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 098, VI 398.

ENTRY NUMBER: 099
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 129r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 03 feb 1820
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Luigi Gardellini, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," assessor of the Sacred Congregation of Rites
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [During his stay in Rome, 00 oct 1819-10 feb 1820], Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, asked Fontana [Francesco Fontana], prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," to examine the rules of the Confrérie du Saint-Sacrément and of the Confrérie de la Bonne-Mort. In compliance with the orders of Fontana [Francesco Fontana], the writer forwards the said rules to the addressee.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 100
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 133v
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 feb 1820
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Settimio Morelli [*recte* Settimio Rotelli], OSA, vicar general
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer regrets that the addressee considers the needs of a small convent in Ireland more important than those of over 50,000 Catholics inhabitants of Newfoundland, who are deprived of spiritual assistance. To recall Browne [Timothy Browne] from Newfoundland will do great harm to them. In compliance with the orders of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], repeats the request contained in his last letter [of 29 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 090], namely, that Browne [Timothy Browne] be not recalled.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 101
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 158v-159r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 mar 1820
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general in Paris of the archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Letters for the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], that reached Rome after the latter's departure [on 10 feb 1820], are forwarded through the addressee.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 102. One of the mentioned letters had been forwarded by Louis-Joseph-François Morel (see *Cal. 1800-30* III 384).

ENTRY NUMBER: 102
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 301 (1820)
FOLIOS: 159r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 mar 1820
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Letters for the addressee reached [Rome] after his departure [on 10 feb 1820]. Some were kept to be processed by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" others are herewith enclosed.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 101. REMARKS: One of the mentioned letters had been forwarded by Louis-Joseph-François Morel (see *Cal. 1800-30* III 384).

ENTRY NUMBER: 103

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 172v-173rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 mar 1820

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [of 15 oct 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 048], with the good news of the state of religion in the island [Newfoundland]. However, a fuller report (number of Catholic inhabitants, their conditions and attitudes; names and rank of missionaries; climate, towns and extensions of lands; abuses and needs) is urged. As for the Augustinian Browne [Timothy Browne], that the provincial of Ireland wants to recall, [in his letter of 24 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 091] the Augustinian vicar general [Settimio Rotelli] agreed to keep him in Newfoundland after the request of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [contained in its letters of 29 jan 1820 and 19 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 090 100]. The addressee is informed that Anticosti and the Labrador coast were placed under his jurisdiction [at the audience of 30 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 113-115], as requested by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, on 23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061]. As requested, he is also granted the same reduction of holidays approved for the diocese of Canada [*recte* diocese of Québec].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 104

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 291r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 apr 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards two copies of the *ponenza* written by Litta [Lorenzo Litta, of 00 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049] relating to the queries submitted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], to be discussed in the general congregation of 17 apr 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049]. Marginal notes (a similar letter was sent to Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Albani [Giuseppe Albani], Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 105

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 300rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 apr 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angelo Maria Merenda, priest

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Extensive research in the archives of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on the issue raised by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], whether missionaries in the Canadian North are allowed to assist in mixed or heretical marriages, found no precedents on the matter, with the exception of the enclosed one.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 106

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 300v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 apr 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giulio Gabrielli, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In the past general congregation [of 17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049], not all queries submitted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103] were answered. The cardinals [of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] are reconvened for 24 [24 apr 1820]. Secretary Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], informs the addressee, who was not present when the decision was made.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 107

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 330v-331r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 may 1820

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Apostolic letters were sent appointing the addressee bishop of Telmissus and [auxiliary and] suffragan bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] for the district of Montréal. Since the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] warned that the addressee would have refused the above appointment, the pope [Pius VII] orders him to comply.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 108.

ENTRY NUMBER: 108

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 340v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 may 1820

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The enclosed letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 107] must be shown to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], who, in compliance with the addressee's wishes, the pope [Pius VII] ordered to accept the bishopric [bishopric of Telmissus].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 107.

ENTRY NUMBER: 109

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 374rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 may 1820

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards two copies of the *ponenza* on the bishopric of Rossano, to be discussed in the general congregation of 29 may [29 may 1820], and informs that the *ponenza* on Québec will only be summarized [the *ponenza* was discussed on 30 may 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 110

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 808v-809r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 30 sep 1820

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer rejoices at the addressee's safe return to his diocese. Herewith enclosed are the answers to the queries submitted during his stay in Rome [00 oct 1819-10 feb 1820]. As requested, limited faculties were granted to the director of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. As for Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, the faculty to bless the sacred oils was sent during the past year [*post* 09 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 119].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 111

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 870v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 nov 1820

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 111 113, VI 372.

ENTRY NUMBER: 112

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 938rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: dec [02 dec 1820]

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is aware that Maguire [Thomas Maguire], chosen as coadjutor of Burke [Edmund Burke], bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [in the general congregation of 07 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 042], refused to be appointed. The writer suggests Long [Paul Long], currently with the Irish seminary in Paris, as coadjutor of the bishop, who is very old [Edmund Burke was born in 1753, he was then *c.*67 at this time]. The addressee is requested to give his opinion on the candidate.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 113

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 301 (1820)

FOLIOS: 938v-940r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 2 dec [02 dec 1820]

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Haïti, Trinidad, Jersey, Guernsey, the East Indies].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 111 113, VI 372.

ENTRY NUMBER: 114

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 89rv-90rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 feb 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 10 nov 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 396], received a few days previously, and rejoices at his safe return to Québec. As for the proposal received by the addressee to join the Legislative Council of his province [Lower Canada], the matter will be discussed in a general congregation. Marriage dispensations granted in 1808 [i.e., 29 may 1808] were renewed on 15 jun 1814; a copy of the renewal is enclosed. Plenary indulgences are also granted, as requested.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 115

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 120rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 mar 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CSRP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer is grateful for the addressee's favourable opinion [contained in his letter to the writer of 18 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 252] on Dennis Lyons, a candidate to the coadjutorship whom Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, suggested as his coadjutor [as reported in *Cal. 1800-30* III 252]. His name will then be put forward in the next general congregation. He has informed the pope [Pius VII] of the new church in Dublin and of the need for some sacred implements. A discussion of English and Irish issues, where the petition to the king [George IV], in which several English noblemen and Catholics state that they recognize no other civil, spiritual, and ecclesiastical authority except the king, is criticized. A statement of that sort would make any oath illicit and schismatic.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449.

ENTRY NUMBER: 116

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 209rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 may 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, Secretary of State

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The *ponenza* pertaining to the New York dispute was already printed, when *abate* Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] arrived [in Rome] and, being personally acquainted with New York, provided new information on the matter. As soon as a decision is made, the addressee will be informed, so that he will be able to answer the French Ambassador [Pierre Blacas, comte d'Aulps] and Taylor [William Taylor].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 117

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 242v-243r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 may 1821

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CSRP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards the new *ponenza* on the appointment of the new vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, that the addressee will illustrate in the forthcoming general congregation [of 21 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096]. [The balance of this item deals with Naxia, Tinos, the Order of Friars Minor Conventual]. Marginal notes ([a copy of the *ponenza* was also forwarded to] Consalvi Ercole Consalvi], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Albani [Giuseppe Albani], Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Fontana [*sic*], prefect [Francesco Fontana, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda

Fide"], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449.

ENTRY NUMBER: 118

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 252rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 may 1821

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Fortis, SJ, general

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed that the addressee had ordered the Jesuit Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], who had been involved in the New York dispute, to leave his diocese and had threatened, if he did not comply, to expel him from the Society of Jesus. As letters recently received by Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" show that Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is still in New York, the writer wonders whether the addressee's orders were ever enforced.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 119

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 313v-314r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 jul 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: When the Holy See granted episcopal powers to the addressee's four vicars general [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher, in 1819 and 1820], it was clear that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" intended, in due time, to promote them to full bishops subject to the addressee's powers as archbishop. As for those territories that are farther away, and in which Catholics are not numerous, nothing will be changed. As for the district of Montréal, on account of the number of its Catholics (more than 200,000, a community perhaps larger than that of Québec), the vastness of its territory, and the splendour of the town, it seems advisable to make it into a full bishopric, rather than a vicariate apostolic. The attitude of the civil government in this matter is being investigated. The addressee is asked for his opinion on the matter, and is informed that the pope [Pius VII] approved the collection of one third of the revenues of one parish church on the part of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 119-123.

ENTRY NUMBER: 120

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 314v-315r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 jul 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 411], showing the reasons why he refused to accept the appointment [made on 01 feb 1820, as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324-325]. While the addressee is commended for having conformed to the the orders of the pope [Pius VII, communicated in Francesco Fontana's letter to Jean-Jacques Lartigue of 20 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 107], the wish of the people [of Montréal] that their town, for the vastness of its territory and the number of its Catholics, be made into a full bishopric, as opposed to a vicariate [vicariate general], is also well understood. On this matter, the attitude of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and of the civil government is being explored. For the time being, the addressee is to perform his duty as vicar [vicar general] with faculties granted by the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Meanwhile, he is empowered to collect one third of the revenues of one parish church. The addressee is also asked to write a report on his vicariate [vicariate general], as to its problems and the number of clergy, Catholics, and churches.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 119-123. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 122.

ENTRY NUMBER: 121

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 315rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 jul 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: When the Holy See granted episcopal powers to the addressee's four vicars general [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher, in 1819 and 1820], it was clear that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" intended, in due time, to promote them to full bishops.; in this regard, the addressee should enquire about the civil crown's attitude. The writer was informed that the Montréal Catholics, for the splendor of their town, the vastness of its territory, and its the number, which is perhaps larger than that of Québec, resented the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] appointment [made on 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324-325] as vicar [vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop] under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and for that reason Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] refused the said appointment. The addressee is asked cautiously to verify whether the civil government would oppose the appointment of a full bishop in Montréal, and whether Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] could be appointed without consulting him.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 119-123. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 123.

ENTRY NUMBER: 122

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 320v-321r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 jul 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CSRP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 411], showing the reasons why he refused to accept the appointment [of 01 feb 1820, as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324-325]. While the addressee is commended for having conformed to the orders of the pope [Pius VII, communicated in Francesco Fontana's letter to Jean-Jacques Lartigue of 20 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 107], the wish of the people [of Montréal]

that their town, for the vastness of its territory and the number of its Catholics, be made into a full bishopric as opposed to a vicariate [vicariate general], is also well understood. On this matter, the attitude of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and of the civil government is being explored. For the time being, the addressee is to perform his duty as vicar [vicar general] with faculties granted by the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Meanwhile, he is empowered to collect one third of the revenues of one parish church. The addressee is also asked to write a report on his vicariate [vicariate general], as to its problems and the number of clergy, Catholics, and churches.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 119-123. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 120.

ENTRY NUMBER: 123

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 323rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 jul 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: This copy is marked "*Reservata*" [confidential]. The writer was informed that the Montréal Catholics, for the splendor of their town, the vastness of its territory, and the number of its Catholics, perhaps larger than those of Québec, resented the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as vicar, under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [i.e., Jean-Jacques Lartigue, appointed on of 1 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324-325, as vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop under the jurisdiction of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and for that reason Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] refused the said appointment. The addressee is asked cautiously to verify whether the civil government would oppose the appointment of a full bishop in Montréal, and whether Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] could be appointed without consulting him.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 119-123. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 121.

ENTRY NUMBER: 124

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 352rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 aug 1821

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: As the New York dispute revolves around the Dominican Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], the Jesuit Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], and the secular priest Taylor [William Taylor], the writer suggests that both Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] be threatened with suspension if they do not leave the diocese within three months from the reception of this letter, whereas the addressee has already provided for Taylor [William Taylor].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 125

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 415v-417rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 sep 1821

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee should be aware that Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], who he extolls so much and suggests as his own prospective coadjutor, is most probably an impostor, who was irregularly ordained. Although the crimes of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] are as yet unproven, his behaviour in Rome was the reason of great scandal. The addressee is invited to be more cautious in forming an opinion of that young man. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 125 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 126

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 426v-427r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 sep 1821

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: From the information provided by the addressee [in his letter to Francesco Fontana of 21 aug 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 410], it appears that the erection of a full bishopric in Montréal would offend the civil government. Furthermore, the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] communicated his faculties to the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], and in a *mandement* [dated 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] ordered the Catholics of Montréal to grant the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] all honours that would be appropriate to his own person.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 127

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)

FOLIOS: 463rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 sep 1821

AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, Secretary of State

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: During a special congregation dealing with China, Fontana [Francesco Fontana], prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," informed those in attendance of the new police reports concerning Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. The special congregation decided that Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] be prevented from returning to Louisiana, that the bishop [of New Orleans, Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] be notified, that all moneys collected by Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] on behalf of that church be confiscated and forwarded to Louisiana directly by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," that the nuncios in Austria [Pietro Leardi] and France [Vincenzo Macchi] be informed so that no new collections be allowed in those countries. Prior to enforcing the said decisions, and in view of the political support still available to Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], the addressee is asked to give his own opinion on the matter.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 125 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 128

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 302 (1821)
FOLIOS: 516v-518rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 nov 1821
AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Poynter [William Poynter], vicar apostolic in the London district, forwarded to the writer the two queries submitted by the addressee on behalf of Maréchal [Ambroise Maréchal], archbishop of Baltimore. Maréchal [Ambroise Maréchal] complained that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is too open to suggestions in selecting new bishops for the United Provinces [United States], whereas only the opinion of the archbishop of Baltimore [currently Ambroise Maréchal] should be considered. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" maintains that archbishops do not enjoy such privileges and can only make nominations, whereas it is entirely up to the Holy See to appoint new bishops. Baltimore, then, is not a special case. In the past, however, recommendations coming from the archbishop of Baltimore or from other bishops of the United Provinces [United States] were always taken into account (Carroll [John Carroll], Neale [Leonard Neale], de Barth [Adolphe-Louis de Barth de Walbach], Maréchal [Ambroise Maréchal] mentioned). The addressee is asked to inform Maréchal [Ambroise Maréchal] of the contents of this letter. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 129
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 302 (1821)
FOLIOS: 553rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 15 dec 1821
AUTHOR: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to his previous letter to the addressee of 21 jul [21 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 120], and explains why the Holy See cannot grant faculties directly to the four vicars general [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], as if they were vicars apostolic. These faculties, however, would be valid even after the death of the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Furthermore, in his *mandement* of 20 feb [20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] publicly communicated all his own faculties to the addressee.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 130
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 302 (1821)
FOLIOS: 594r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 15 dec 1821
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Luigi Gardellini, consultor of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," forwards

to the addressee two excerpts from a letter written to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* ?Francesco Fontana] by Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec [?of 25 jun 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 424], dealing with liturgy. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the matter.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 131

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 74v-75r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 jan 1821 [*recte* 31 jan 1822]

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Gardellini, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: With reference to the queries submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec [in his letter to ?Francesco Fontana of 25 jun 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 424], the writer encloses some papers requested by the addressee [in his letter to the writer of 19 dec 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 390]. It was impossible to do it earlier as papers were being bound for the archives [archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 132

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 295rv-296rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 mar 1822

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, Secretary of State

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter to Fontana [Francesco Fontana] of 7 [07 mar 1822], and states that never did the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" investigate the family of Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] nor his son, now a shopkeeper in Ypres. In order to end the dispute between Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] and Connolly [John Connolly], bishop of New York, the general congregation of 31 jul 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 102] decided to write to Connolly [John Connolly] asking him to order Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] to leave New York [see Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to John Connolly, 18 aug 1821; i.e., *Cal. 1800-30* V 124]. Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], who refused to comply with the said order, was also expelled from the Society of Jesus by its general [Luigi Fortis]. Pertinent papers are enclosed that could be sent to the son of Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 133

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 307rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 apr 1822

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: François-Marc, *abbé*, in Lyons

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter to the late Fontana [Francesco Fontana], dealing with Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], is acknowledged. The writer confirms that Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], who is collecting money in Lyons for the mission in Louisiana, was sent [to Europe] by Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], bishop of New Orleans. However, the said Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] is not a missionary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," and the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" has good reasons not to be satisfied with his behaviour.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 133-134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 134

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 333v-335r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 apr 1822

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans, in St. Louis, Missouri

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] to the addressee of 22 sep [22 sep 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 125], warning him about Angelo Inglesi, whom the addressee would like to have as his coadjutor. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 133-134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 135

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 384v-385rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 may 1822

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer agrees with the addressee's letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 4 mar [04 mar 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 285] that, while the faculties of Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] could be revoked, the latter should not be expelled from the province [i.e., state of New York], as any decision on the matter would pertain to the civil government only. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 136

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 418rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 may 1822 [*recte* 22 jun 1822]

AUTHOR: [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 25 jun [25 jun 1821, addressed to Francesco Fontana;

see *Cal. 1800-30* III 424]. Some of the requested faculties were granted by the pope [Pius VII], as from the enclosures; others will be examined. The writer also acknowledges the *professiones fidei* of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 374], of McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Rhesaina [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 373], and of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhosus [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 372]. He awaits the *professio fidei* of the bishop of Jul iopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], when he is consecrated, and detailed reports on the territories of the new bishops. The opinion of the assessor of the Sacred Rites [Luigi Gardellini, assessor of the Congregation of Rites] on the addressee's liturgical queries is enclosed [possibly Luigi Gardellini to Carlo Maria Pedicini, 00 may 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 146].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. This item has two dates, 18 may 1822 and 22 jun 1822. The latter does not appear here, but is clearly indicated in *Cal. 1800-30* III 424 and in the original letter preserved in the Archives de l'Archevêché de Québec.

ENTRY NUMBER: 137

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 437rv-438r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 may 1822

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Upon the request of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, four bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] are appointed, who are to be his vicars general and auxiliary bishops. Furthermore, upon the writer's report [at the audience of 12 may 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 142], Pius VII confirms the validity of Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] re the powers of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus and vicar general in the Montréal district.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 138

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 482v-483r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 jul 1822

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: No answer can be given to the addressee's query, namely, whether a marriage dispensation refused by the same could have been granted by one of his vicars general [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. Further information is needed on the faculty in question; also, whether the said vicar general is one of the suffragan and auxiliary bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 139

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 303 (1822)

FOLIOS: 654r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 aug 1822
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed that Gradwell [Robert Gradwell] forwarded the oath [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 364] taken by Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], who is the new bishop of Juliopolis, but that the annexed letters were missing.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 140
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 303 (1822)
FOLIOS: 707rv-710r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 sep 1822
AUTHOR: [Pius VII, pope]
RECIPIENT: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin; Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland; *et al.*
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: "Enciclica." The addressees, who are archbishops, bishops and vicars apostolic, are requested to sign their petitions and queries and send them to the Holy See directly and without making use of procurators. A list of addressees follows, residing in Great Britain, Ireland, Scotland, the United States, Canada, Trinidad, Newfoundland, Babylon, Cape of Good Hope, Malabar.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 141
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 304 (1823)
FOLIOS: 10rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 jan 1823
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans, in St. Louis, Missouri
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the copy of the letter that Mrs Perret brought to Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. However, the latter's behaviour requires the addressee's utmost care in investigating and assessing the real nature of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 142
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 304 (1823)
FOLIOS: 117rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 feb 1823

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Pacca, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation of Bishops and Regulars, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Agostino Rivarola, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation of Buon Governo, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The general congregation [of 17 feb 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 110] deferred the discussion of the last 10 queries of the *ponenza* on Québec [see Francesco Saverio Castiglioni's *ponenza* of 00 jan 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111] until Monday 24 [24 feb 1823] at 3:30pm, whereas the first [six] queries were referred to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 112].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 143

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 118v-119r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 feb 1823

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the *ponenza* [drafted by Francesco Saverio Castiglioni on 00 jan 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111], relating to the queries of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], prepared for the general congregation of 17 [17 feb 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 110]. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the first six queries.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 144

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 304 (1823)

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 mar 1823

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Scallan, OFM Ob, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, in St. John's

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [to Francesco Fontana, of 06 oct 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 110], with the good news on the state of Catholicism in Newfoundland. As for the scandalous behaviour of John Power, the addressee is invited in due time to suspend him *a divinis*. As for Labrador and Anticosti, although they are "almost deserted and inhospitable," a priest should be sent occasionally during the summer to provide to the spiritual needs of the fishermen and to keep abreast of any developments in the region. The requested faculties are confirmed and enclosed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 154, V 144 146, VI 110.

ENTRY NUMBER: 145

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 164rv-165r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 22 mar 1823
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is invited to give his financial support to Conwell [Henry Conwell], bishop of Philadelphia, who is erecting a new cathedral that is to be independent of the trustees. In his diocese, the trustees are currently engaging in a dispute with their rightful bishop in support of Hogan [William Hogan].
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 146
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 304 (1823)
FOLIOS: 280v-209r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 01 mar 1823
AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: In his report to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., to Francesco Fontana, of 06 oct 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 110], Scallan [Thoms Scallan], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, informs that in his territory meat is commonly eaten on Saturdays. The addressee is asked to verify whether any decision was made on the matter by the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office with reference to England, where the same abuse is prevailing.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 154, V 144 146, VI 110.

ENTRY NUMBER: 147
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 304 (1823)
FOLIOS: 290rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 19 apr 1823
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, *et al.*
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Circular letter. The addressee are informed of matters relating to Ireland. Reference is made to the audience granted by Pius VII to Pietro Caprano on 13 apr [13 apr 1823], the following decree dated 19 apr [19 apr 1823], and all letters dated 12 apr [12 apr 1829]. A list of addressees follows, residing in the United States and British North America. As for British North America, Joseph-Octave Plessis and Thomas Scallan are listed.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 148
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 304 (1823)
FOLIOS: 291v-292r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 09 apr 1823
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Nicola Cuneo d'Ornano, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the request of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, the writer forwards the *ponenza* [drafted by Antonio Dugnani on 00 sep 1818], read before the general congregation of 23 nov 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039], in which the formulas relating to the admission of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] were explained.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 149

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 292r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 apr 1823

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Nicola Cuneo d'Ornano, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the request of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, the writer forwards the *ponenza* [drafted by Francesco Saverio Castiglioni on 00 jan 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111] dealing with Québec, whose first six queries had been sent to the same Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office for its opinion [enclosed with Carlo Maria Pedicini's letter to Fabrizio Turriozzi of 29 feb 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 143].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 150

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 554r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 jul 1823

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Tommaso Riario Sforza, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's request, the writer encloses the *ponenza* on Québec [drafted by Annibale Sermattei Della Genga on 00 may 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 117] with the *rescriptum* [of the general congregation of 09 jun 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 118].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 116-118, III 257-259, V 150.

ENTRY NUMBER: 151

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 579rv-580rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 aug 1823

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [?to Ercole Consalvi] of 15 dec 1822 [?*recte* 15 nov 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 259] is acknowledged, explaining the instance of the marriage dispensation granted by one of his vicars general [Jean-

Henri-Auguste Roux] against the addressee's opinion. While the position of the addressee's position is upheld, he is invited to reassess the matter, and to be more concerned with the scandals that could be originated by such situations.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 119-121, III 258-259, IV 159, V 151-152.

ENTRY NUMBER: 152

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 614rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 06 aug 1823

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [to Ercole Consalvi] of 15 nov 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 259] is acknowledged. It contains queries relating to marriages before a Protestant minister and to the special case of Madeleine. The general congregation of 29 jul [29 jul 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 120-121] decided to entrust the matter to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 119-121, III 258-259, IV 159, V 151-152.

ENTRY NUMBER: 153

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 626r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 aug 1823

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 27 oct [27 oct 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 333] is acknowledged. The *rescriptum* herewith enclosed shows that most of the requested faculties were granted, but that some require further information in order to be properly assessed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 154

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 800rv-803r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 dec 1823

AUTHOR: [Leo XII, pope]

RECIPIENT: Gaspare Deabbate, Sardinian consul general to the United States, [in Philadelphia]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letters dated from Philadelphia, 3 [03 sep 1823] and 22 sep 1823, with enclosures, are acknowledged. According to the writer, Angelo Inglesi must not be allowed to replace Hogan [William Hogan] as priest of St. Mary's, as Harold [William Vincent Harold, Jr.], vicar general of the bishop [Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia], has forbidden him to celebrate in the said church. Biographical details on the life of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] are given: he is from Perugia, was an actor and a wine trader in Québec, tried to marry a woman [Marie-Anne

Morin Inglesi] before a Protestant minister [Alexander Spark]; in Rome, in 1821, he tried to seduce the wife of his host; later, having left Rome allegedly for Louisiana, he seduced his sister-in-law [Maria Bianchi Inglesi Polidori], who bore him a son and was married to an unknowing person [Felice Polidori] of [the village of Paciano, in] the diocese of Città della Pieve. On 16 aug 1823, the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] wrote to Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], who had supported him, not to allow him to settle in Louisiana again. This is why Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] went to Philadelphia and tried to start all over again. A letter for Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi, written by Pietro Caprano, of 27 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 155] is enclosed, to be forwarded to him.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 155.

ENTRY NUMBER: 155

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 304 (1823)

FOLIOS: 803rv-804rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 dec 1823

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angelo Inglesi, priest

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter written from Philadelphia on 12 sep 1823, in which he complained of Harold [William Vincent Harold, Jr.], vicar general of the bishop [Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia], who had forbidden him to celebrate in the church of St. Mary's. Although the addressee showed great zeal, the writer was already well aware of his misbehaviour and is not going to counter the interdiction issued by Harold [William Vincent Harold, Jr.]. The writer reminds the addressee of his misdeeds in Québec, of the regrets expressed by Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] for having ordained him [c. 1820], of his scandalous life in Rome in 1821, of his improper relationship with his sister-in-law [Maria Bianchi Inglesi Polidori] after his departure from Rome, of this subtle and successful attempts to arrange her marriage to an unknowing person [Felice Polidori] of [the village of Paciano, in] the diocese of Città della Pieve, who found himself with a son that was not his. The addressee must be aware that his only choice is to return to Europe and repent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 154.

ENTRY NUMBER: 156

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 1rv-2r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 03 jan 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Vincent Harold, Jr., OP, in Philadelphia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer confirms the addressee's decree regarding Angelo Inglesi, but adds that the latter should be interdicted from exercising his ministry in the entire diocese of Philadelphia. The [writer's] letters to Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], bishop of New Orleans, of 16 aug 1823], to the Sardinian consul Deabbate [Gaspare Deabbate, consul general] signed by Leo XII [of 17 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 155], and to Inglesi, [Angelo Inglesi; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 156], of 27 dec 1823, are mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269.

ENTRY NUMBER: 157

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 27v-28r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 jan 1824
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is warned about Angelo Inglesi's possible presence in New York, where he might have gone when he left Philadelphia.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269.

ENTRY NUMBER: 158
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 69rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 06 jan 1824
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]
RECIPIENT: *Conte* Giuseppe Barbaroux, Sardinian minister in Rome
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed of the decision made by the pope [Leo XII] at the audience granted [to the writer] on 17 dec [17 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 161] regarding Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], from Perugia, approving the interdiction from exercising the ministry issued by Harold [William Vincent Harold, Jr.], for the reasons summarized in the enclosed memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 159]. The addressee is asked to exhort the Sardinian consul to the United States, Deabbate [Gaspare Deabbate, consul general], from extending any further patronage to Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 159.

ENTRY NUMBER: 159
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 70rv-72r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 06 jan 1824
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: *Conte* Giuseppe Barbaroux, Sardinian minister in Rome
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Information is given on the life and career of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], a priest from Perugia, a former actor and wine trader in Québec, who while in that city tried to get married [to Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi] before a Protestant minister [Alexander Spark], was ordained three years previously [c.1820] by Dubourg [Louis-GuillaumeValentin Dubourg], bishop of New Orleans, who in 1821 sent him to Europe to collect money for the missions of Louisiana. While in Rome, in 1821, Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] tried to seduce the wife of his host; later, having left Rome allegedly for Louisiana, seduced his sister-in-law [Maria Bianchi Inglesi Polidori], who bore him a son and was then married to an unknowing person [Felice Polidori] of [Paciano, in] the diocese of Città della Pieve. The addressee is asked to exhort Deabbate, Sardinian consul [Giuseppe Deabbate, consul general] in Philadelphia, to relinquish any further patronage of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 158.

ENTRY NUMBER: 160
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 92rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 24 jan 1824
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: *Conte* Giuseppe Barbaroux, Sardinian minister in Rome
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses copies of the letters written by Deabbate [Gaspare Deabbate], Sardinian consul general to the United States, to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," dated 26 oct 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 265], and of the correspondence between Deabbate [Gaspare Deabbate] and Conwell [Henry Conwell; copied in Gaspare Deabbate to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, 19 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 269] concerning Harold [William Vincent Harold, Jr., and Angelo Inglesi]. The addressee is asked to use his influence in order to prevent any further damage.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269.

ENTRY NUMBER: 161
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 190r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 20 mar [20 mar 1824]
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 20 dec 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 168]. Whereas further answers to his many queries are forthcoming, the addressee is informed that [at the audience granted to the writer on 14 mar 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 167], Leo XII granted him marriage dispensations, as requested.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 167-168, V 161-162.

ENTRY NUMBER: 162
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 213r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 27 mar [27 mar 1824]
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Nicola Cuneo d'Ornano, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses some queries forwarded by Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec [in his letter to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 20 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 168], to be examined by his office.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 167-168, V 161-162.

ENTRY NUMBER: 163
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 342v-343rv
LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 29 may 1824
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, bishop of New Orleans
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 08 mar 1824 is acknowledged, in which he tendered his resignation on account of his blunders concerning Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. His resignation is not granted.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 164
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 458rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 10 jul 1824
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Vincenzo Macchi, archbishop of Nisibis, nuncio in Paris
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's several despatches, one of which is dated 17 jun [17 jun 1824]. For the time being Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is not to be rehabilitated. [The balance of this item deals with Scotland].
REMARKS: This item is torn and portions are missing.

ENTRY NUMBER: 165
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 465rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 jul [17 jul 1824]
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Gaspare Deabbate, Sardinian consul general to the United States, in Philadelphia
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 27 apr 1824 is acknowledged. The writer rejoices at the addressee's decision not to support Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] any longer.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 165-166.

ENTRY NUMBER: 166
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 305 (1824)
FOLIOS: 495rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 24 jul [24 jul 1824]
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, bishop of New Orleans
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] is mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 165-166.

ENTRY NUMBER: 167

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 520v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 aug 1824

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer impatiently awaits the addressee's letter giving his opinion on the dispute between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 168

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 526r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 07 aug 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Dennis Lyons, priest]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree of the audience that the pope [Leo XII] granted to archbishop Caprano [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium], on 01 aug 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 124]. Upon the report of Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], the general congregation of 26 jul 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 122] decided to ask Leo XII to appoint Dennis Lyons, a priest from Cork, as vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, replacing the late Edmund Burke, formerly bishop of Sion. At the audience granted to archbishop Caprano [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium], on 01 aug 1824, the pope [Leo XII] approves, and orders that the relating apostolic letters be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 169

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 537rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 aug 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alessandro Buttaoni, auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: At the audience granted on 1 aug [01 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 124] the pope [Leo XII] confirmed the decision of the general congregation of 26 jul 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 122] and appointed Dennis Lyons, from Cork, as vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. The addressee should ask the pope [Leo XII] to provide Dennis Lyons with a title *in partibus* and inform the secretary of the Briefs [Giuseppe Albani, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs], so that the relating briefs could be sent. [The balance of this letter deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 170

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 538rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 aug 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In order to replace the late Edmund Burke, formerly bishop of Sion, at the audience granted on 1 aug [01 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 124] the pope [Leo XII] confirmed the decision of the general congregation of 26 jul 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 122] and appointed Dennis Lyons, from Cork, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. As soon as the addressee is informed of the appointee's title *in partibus* by the auditor to the pope [Alessandro Buttaoni], he is asked to send the two relating briefs.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 171

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 552v-553r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 jun 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore; archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland]; *et al.*

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the bull for the inauguration of the Holy Year and Leo XII's first encyclical. Both are sent to bishops, vicars apostolics and patriarchs and prefects apostolic (to the latter only the bull was sent) all over the world. As for British North America, the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan] are mentioned.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 172

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 570rv-571r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 sep 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Dennis Lyons, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, in Cork

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The general congregation of 26 jul [26 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 122] appointed the addressee bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia to replace the late Edmund Burke, formerly bishop of Sion, who died four years previously [on 29 nov 1820]. The appointment was then confirmed by Leo XII [at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 01 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 124]. He is invited to leave for his new diocese as soon as possible, and to refer to James Murphy, bishop of Cork, for assistance.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 173

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 571rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 sep 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: James Murphy, bishop of Cork

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Dennis Lyons, a priest of the diocese of Cork recommended by the addressee in his letter [to John Thomas Troy] of 04 jan 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 251], was appointed bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia by the general congregation of 26 jul [26 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 122] to replace the late Edmund Burke, formerly bishop of Sion, who died four years previously [on 29 nov 1820]. The appointment was then confirmed by Leo XII [at the audience granted to Caprano [Pietro Caprano] on 01 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 122]. The addressee is asked to invite Dennis Lyons to leave for his new diocese as soon as possible, and to provide him with financial assistance.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170, 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 174

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 579v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 sep 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Dennis Lyons, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee should have received the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] dated 4 sep [04 sep 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 172], with the enclosed apostolic letters [dated 24 aug 1824] appointing him bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 328-329]. Herewith enclosed, ordinary and extraordinary faculties, as previously granted to his predecessor, Edmund Burke, formerly bishop of Sion.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 175

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 701rv-703rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 oct 1824

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters [to Francesco Fontana] of 10 nov 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 394-396] and 20 jul 1822. As for his participation in the Legislative Council [Legislative Council of Lower Canada], the matter was referred to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office [by the general congregation of 17 feb 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 112-113]. A long discussion on marriage dispensations, with special reference to the regions of Lake Champlain, Acadia or Nova Scotia, St. John Island or Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island],

and the natives [mentioned in the addressee's letter of 25 jun 1821].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 176

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 723v-725r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 oct 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Ansaldo Teloni, bishop of Macerata and Tolentino

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [Upon the addressee's request, contained in his letter to the Pietro Caprano of 05 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 270], the writer informs that Angelo Inglesi never was a missionary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Biographical details on Angelo Inglesi are given: he was engaged in a profession of low sort [wine trader] and was an actor in Québec around 1815; was ordained by Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], bishop of New Orleans [c.1820], and sent by the latter to collect money for the missions of Louisiana in Germany, France, and Italy; apparently he used those moneys for his own personal benefit; behaved scandalously during the said trip; was later interdicted from exercising his ministry; left Philadelphia, and is now reported in New York.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 176, VI 270.

ENTRY NUMBER: 177

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 760v-761rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 nov 1824

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter [to William Poynter] of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, of 29 aug 1824; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 188], received via Gradwell [Robert Gradwell; see William Poynter's letter to Robert Gradwell, 02 nov 1824; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 288], containing the addressee's own comments on the problems that might be engendered by the presence of an archbishop on the other bishops in Canada [British North America]. Special reference is made to the district of Montréal. [The balance of this item deals with Trinidad].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 178

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 781v-782r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 dec 1824

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus, in Prince Edward Island

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 8 jul [08 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 127] is acknowledged, with information

about his visitations of Cape Breton Island and New Brunswick, and queries about whether he could communicate the faculties granted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to simple missionaries. A full report, with the promised maps, is impatiently awaited. As for faculties, the decision taken by the pope on 28 nov [Leo XII, at the audience of 28 nov 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 178-179] was affirmative and the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was written accordingly [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 179].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174-178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 179

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 787v-788r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 dec 1824

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhosus, the addressee's vicar [vicar general], wrote [to Pietro Caprano, on 08 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 127] that he could not use the faculties granted by the Holy See to the addressee because they could not be communicated. [At the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 28 nov 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 178-179] Leo XII solved the matter, and made it possible for those faculties to be communicated to the addressee's vicars [vicars general], who can communicate them to their missionaries.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174-178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 180

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 799rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 dec 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: James Murphy, bishop of Cork

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" received a letter [addressed to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] from Dennis Lyons, dated 19 oct [19 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 126], in which the latter refused to accept his appointment as bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia; he also informed that the relating apostolic letters were handed to the addressee to be forwarded to Rome. [At the audience granted to Pietro Caprano] on 7 dec [07 dec 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 128] the pope [Leo XII] decided to accept the resignation of Dennis Lyons and ordered that another candidate be appointed. The letter for Dennis Lyons [by Pietro Caprano, dated 18 dec 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 181] is enclosed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174-178-181 188 190-195. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 181

ENTRY NUMBER: 181

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 305 (1824)

FOLIOS: 804rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 dec 1824

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Dennis Lyons, priest, in Cork
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" received the addressee's letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], dated from Cork, 19 oct [19 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 126], in which he refused to accept the appointment as bishop *in partibus* [bishop of Tanis] and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, and informed that the relating apostolic letters had been handed to the bishop of Cork [James Murphy] to be forwarded to Rome. The addressee is not to think of the matter again, as his renunciation was reported in the general congregation of 29 nov [29 nov 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 125], and on 7 dec [i.e., at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 07 dec 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 128], the pope [Leo XII] ordered that another candidate be found for the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174-178-181 188 190-195. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 180.

ENTRY NUMBER: 182

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 7rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 jan 1825

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [to Pietro Caprano, of 19 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 354], received via Gradwell [Robert Gradwell]. However, the latter, who a few days previously left for London, did not forward the long letter [to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, of 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346] written by the member of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard] mentioned in the addressee's own letter. In the future, the addressee should send items of that importance directly to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 183

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 15v-16r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 jan 1825

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 21 dec [21 dec 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 292], dealing mainly with Canada [Lower Canada, Upper Canada], and makes reference to his own letter of 27 nov [27 nov 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 177]. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the support given by the [English] crown to Protestantism, and to its attitude towards the erection of new full bishoprics in Upper Canada and Lower Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 184

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 105rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 feb 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Luigi Fortis, SJ, general
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to give his opinion on Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], a [former] Jesuit missionary in New York. A petition asking for his rehabilitation has been submitted by Kohlmann [Anthony Kohlmann], and will be discussed in a forthcoming general congregation. The writer has not been able to find whether around 1821 a decision was made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on the matter, and whether this was communicated to the addressee [a decision on the Charles Ffrench/Pierre-Antoine Malou case had been made in the general congregation of 31 jul 1821, but Carlo Maria Peticini's letter to Luigi Fortis preceded it, as it is dated 25 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 102, *Cal. 1800-30* V 118].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190.

ENTRY NUMBER: 185
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 111v-112r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 28 feb 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]
RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore; Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland; *et al.*]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Cover letter enclosed with the encyclical [of 25 jan 1825] on the church of San Paolo [San Paolo Fuori Le Mura].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 185-186. Although addressees are not mentioned, they included archbishops, bishops and prefects apostolic in North America, as listed in *Cal. 1800-30* V 171.

ENTRY NUMBER: 186
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 112r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 28 feb 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore; Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia; *et al.*]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: A cover letter enclosed with the encyclical [of 25 jan 1825] in which an appeal is made for financial contribution for the church of San Paolo [San Paolo Fuori Le Mura], almost entirely destroyed by nocturnal fire. This letter and the preceding one [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 187] were sent to all bishops, vicars apostolic and prefects apostolic listed in aug 1824 [00 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 171].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 185-186.

ENTRY NUMBER: 187

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 160v-161r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 29 mar 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, in Upper Canada
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: In order that the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada be properly assessed, the addressee is to inform on the reasons in favour of the erection, the number of Catholics in the region, and whether they are in favour of a full bishopric, its financial situation, its borders, and finally whether Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, who is to lose a suffragan bishopric, is likely to give his consent.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 188
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 238rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 07 may 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Robert Laffan, archbishop of Cashel and Emlly
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: On 18 dec 1824 the writer wrote to the bishop of Cork [James Murphy; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 180] to return the apostolic letters [of 24 aug 1824] appointing Lyons [Dennys Lyons], a priest of his diocese, bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 328-329]. The latter had refused the said appointment [in his letter to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 19 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 126]. As nothing was received since, the addressee is asked to write to both the bishop [James Murphy] and to Lyons [Dennis Lyons] and to urge them to return the said apostolic letters.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 189
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 239rv-240r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 07 may 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]
RECIPIENT: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The general congregations of 28 mar [28 mar 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 129] and 25 apr [25 apr 1825; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Acta, vol. 188, ff. 213rv-215rv] assessed the case of Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], a priest of the diocese of New York who had been suspended four years previously [by John Connolly, on 02 nov 1821], and decided to ask the pope [Leo XII] to rehabilitate him. On 1 may [01 may 1825] the pope [Leo XII] approved.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188-189.

ENTRY NUMBER: 190

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 241rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 07 may 1825
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Pierre-Antoine Malou, priest, in New York
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee will be advised by the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] with regard to the decision made in the general congregation of 25 apr [25 apr 1825; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Acta, vol. 188, ff. 213rv-215rv], which re-assessed his case.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188-189.

ENTRY NUMBER: 191
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 279v-280rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: may 1825 [21 may 1825]
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: [William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Decree of the general congregation of 29 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 125], which assessed the case of the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia, following the death of Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion [occurred on 29 nov 1820], and the renunciation of Lyons [contained in his letter to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 19 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 126], who had been appointed bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic on 24 aug 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 328-329]. Upon Pietro Caprano's report, the general congregation accepted Dennis Lyons' renunciation and appointed the Scottish priest, William Fraser. At the audience granted to Caprano [Pietro Caprano] on 07 dec 1824, the pope [Leo XII] approved, and ordered that apostolic letters be sent. This decree is dated may 1825 [21 may 1825].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 192
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 283rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 may 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is invited to take part in the procession of Tuesday, 24 [24 may 1825], which will enable him to profit from the special Jubilee indulgences granted by the pope [Leo XII] to all prelates and faithful currently in Rome who are under the jurisdiction of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 193
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 292v-293r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 28 may 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: From the enclosed decree [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 191], the addressee will note that Dennis Lyons' renunciation to the appointments as bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [contained in his letter to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 19 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 126] was accepted, and that the Scottish priest William Fraser was appointed to replace him. The addressee is asked to send the appropriate briefs to William Fraser. The original briefs sent to Dennis Lyons on 24 aug 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 328-329] are herewith enclosed.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 194
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 302v
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 jun [11 jun 1825]
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus, in Prince Edward Island
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 08 jul 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 127], written in William Fraser's support, is acknowledged. He is informed that William Fraser was appointed bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [on 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330] and that apostolic letters were sent on this day [11 jun 1825]
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 195
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 303rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 jun [11 jun 1825]
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: A cover letter to accompany the apostolic letters [dated 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330] appointing the addressee bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, with the appropriate faculties.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 125-128, IV 176-179 328-330, V 174 178-181 188 191 193-195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 196
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 331v-332r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 02 jul 1825
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 15 apr 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341] is acknowledged. Marriage dispensations are enclosed. A decision on pensions to be paid to former parish priests is forthcoming; furthermore, the general congregation will soon assess the dispute between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 197

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 336rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jul 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: A few months earlier [from *ante* 29 mar 1825], Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, visited Rome and asked for the erection of the full bishopric of Upper Canada, in which district he currently is vicar general of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. The general congregation of 30 may [30 may 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 132] discussed the matter, and decided to ask the addressee for his opinion re the attitude of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and the financial situation of the bishopric to be erected.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 198

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 336v-337r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jul 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: A few months earlier [from *ante* 29 mar 1825], Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, visited Rome and asked for the erection of the full bishopric of Upper Canada. The general congregation of 30 may [30 may 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 132] discussed the matter, and decided to ask the addressee for his opinion, with particular regard to the subdivision of the diocese of Québec, the financial situation of the new bishopric, and whether the priests currently in the region will remain.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 199

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 337v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jul 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [With reference to the addressee's of letter of 16 apr 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 189], the writer sends words of comfort with regard to his error of judgment of "misero illo homine" [Angelo Inglesi]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 188-189, V 199.

ENTRY NUMBER: 200

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 338r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jul 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: From the other letter written on the same day [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 201], the addressee will note that the decision on the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada was deferred, and that he could inform Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] on the matter. The reason of this second letter, which is confidential, is that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" wishes the addressee to give his opinion on the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada, on the attitude of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] on the subdivision of his diocese, whether priests are likely to remain in Upper Canada after its separation, what are the financial needs of the new bishopric, and what should be done to improve the state of religion in the area.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 201

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 338v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jul 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The general congregation of 30 may [30 may 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 132] deferred its decision on the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada, as further information is needed. The addressee is asked to inform Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], and to thank him for his attitude towards [Catholic] missions.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 202

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 467v-468r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 sep 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Raffaele Mazio, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses excerpts from a letter of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], of 15 apr [15 apr 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341], relating his admission to the Legislative Council [Legislative Council of Lower Canada].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 203

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 468r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 sep 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Raffaele Mazio, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses excerpts from a letter of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], of 07 jun 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 139], informing on two marriage cases which are being discussed by the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, to which they had been forwarded by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 204

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 469rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 sep 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters [to Pietro Caprano and Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 15 apr 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341-342]. As soon as he returns from his autumn holidays, the writer will deal with the dispute between Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 205

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 500v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 10 sep 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Faculties for the addressee are enclosed, as requested in his letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 7 jun [07 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 139]. They deal with the Easter sacrament.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 206

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 510v-511r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 sep 1825

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [With reference to the addressee's letter to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 07 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 139], he is informed that the Dominican Charles Ffrench never wrote to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" concerning the addressee, who is not to worry about him. Upon the orders of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [contained in its letter of 18 aug 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 124], in 1821 the bishop of New York [John Connolly] ordered Charles Ffrench to leave his diocese.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 207

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 540r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 1 oct [01 oct 1825]

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The decision made on 20 sep [20 sep 1825] by the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office on the writer's admission to the Legislative Council of Québec [*recte* Legislative Council of Lower Canada] is enclosed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 208

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 549r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 oct [22 oct 1825]

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the answer to the many queries submitted one year previously to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," recently received from the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, to which they had been forwarded.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126

129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 209

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 666r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 dec 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia., vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The general congregation of 20 [20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 134] dealt with the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 210

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 667r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 dec 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 4 oct [04 oct 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 303] with his opinion on the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada. This matter is to be discussed in the forthcoming general congregation.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 211

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 667r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 dec 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 18 sep [*recte* 28 sep 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 302] and thanks him for his opinion on the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada, which is to be discussed in a forthcoming general congregation.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 212

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 306 (1825)

FOLIOS: 686v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 01 dec 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked urgently to forward to the writer the translation into Italian of the excerpts dealing with the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada contained in a letter he received from Poynter [William Poynter] around the end of oct [c.31 oct 1825].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 213
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 306 (1825)
FOLIOS: 691v-692rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 09 dec 1825
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of the three *ponenza* to be discussed in the general congregation of 19 [recte 20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 134]. The addressee is to report on the erection of a full bishopric in Upper Canada. Copies of all *ponenza* are also sent to Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini, prothonotary apostolic]. [The balance of this item deals with Terni, Tibet].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 214
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 18rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 jan 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhodus
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The faculties requested by the addressee [in his letter of 31 aug 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 192] were granted by the pope [Leo XII, at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 08 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 191], and are herewith enclosed. The answer to his request, that a young student be admitted to Collegio Urbano, is forthcoming, although it is not available at this time.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 191-192, V 214 260.

ENTRY NUMBER: 215
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 31v
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 28 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: In his letter [to Paul Macpherson, of 31 aug 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 300], MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhodus, vicar general and suffragan of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Prince Edward Island, Madeleine [Îles-de-la-Madeleine], and New Brunswick, is in favour of the erection of a full bishopric [in Upper Canada]. Prior to writing to MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], the writer would like to receive the addressee's opinion on the matter.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 216

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 40rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of the *ponenza* to be discussed in the general congregation of 30 [30 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 139]. Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] is to report on the dispute that originated from the appointment of Jean-Jacques Lartigue as vicar and suffragan bishop of Québec [i.e., vicar general and suffragan bishop of the archbishop of Québec, Bernard-Claude Panet]. Copies of all *ponenza* are also sent to Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini, prothonotary apostolic]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, Santorini].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 217

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 41rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 08 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 136], the pope [Leo XII] approved the decision of the general congregation [of 20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 135] that erected the full bishopric of Kingston, in Upper Canada, and separated its territory from the diocese of Québec. The borders of the new bishopric coincide with the jurisdiction of Alexander McDonell, the former vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in the area. The new bishop of Kingston is the said Alexander McDonell, currently bishop of Rhosaina. The addressee is asked to send the relating briefs to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and to the bishop of Kingston [Alexander McDonell].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 218

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 47v-52rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Archbishops, bishops, and vicars apostolic

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses several copies of the 1825 jubilee, which is extended to the whole world. As for Canada [i.e., British North America], the jubilee is sent to Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit [also for Saint-Pierre and Miquelon]; Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec [*recte* Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]; Fraser [William Fraser], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia; Scallan [Thomas Scallan], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Trinidad, Cape of Good Hope, and several places in Europe and Asia].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 219

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 55rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The news [received on 01 feb 1826] of the death of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec [occurred on 04 dec 1825], made it impossible to send the apostolic letters relating to the erection of the full bishopric in Upper Canada [i.e., bishopric of Kingston; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 331-332], which were due to be sent on that very day. As soon as corrections are made, these will be sent to the addressee to be forwarded to Québec and Kingston. The addressee is also requested to gather information on Weld [Thomas Weld], whom Alexander McDonell suggests for his own coadjutorship [as reported in William Poynter's letter to Robert Gradwell of 26 jul 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 296]. Gradwell [Robert Gradwell] should submit a slate containing two more candidates for the position.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 220

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 58rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston; Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree of the general congregation of 20 dec 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 135]. Upon the report of the pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], and in view of the favourable opinion of the late Joseph-Octave Plessis, the new bishopric of Kingston, in Upper Canada, is erected independently of the diocese of Québec. The borders of the new bishopric coincide with the jurisdiction of the former

vicar general, suffragan, and auxiliary bishop in the area [Alexander McDonell]. At the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 8 jan [08 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 136], Leo XII approved and ordered that apostolic letters be sent to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. When news of the death of Joseph-Octave Plessis [occurred on 04 dec 1825] was received [on 01 feb 1826], at the audience granted to the writer on 11 feb 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 137], the pope [Leo XII] ordered that the said apostolic letters be sent to Bernard-Claude Panet, the new archbishop of Québec. This decree is dated 13 feb 1826.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 221

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 59rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: When the news of the death (occurred on 04 dec 1825) of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, was received [on 01 feb 1826], the writer immediately stopped the briefs [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 331-332] relating to the erection of the new bishopric of Kingston, in Upper Canada, which is now independent of the diocese of Québec, and to the transfer of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] transfer from the bishopric of Rhesaina to that of Kingston, as said briefs should then be addressed to the new archbishop, Bernard-Claude Panet. At the audience [granted to the writer on 11 feb 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 137], the pope [Leo XII] approved the writer's decision. The two briefs are enclosed, so that appropriate changes can be made.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 222

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 68rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed of Joseph-Octave Plessis's death [occurred on 04 dec 1825] and of his replacement by the addressee. Faculties granted by the pope [Leo XII, at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 11 feb 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 137] are enclosed. A forthcoming congregation [i.e., general congregation] will discuss the matter of his coadjutorship.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 223

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 74rv-75r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is aware that for two years the erection of a new bishopric in Upper Canada, separated from the diocese of Québec, has been discussed, and that there seemed to be a general consensus over it, even on the part of the late archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis. The general congregation of 20 dec [20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 135] made its final decision on the matter, later confirmed by the pope [Leo XII, at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 08 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 136]. On 1 feb [01 feb 1826], however, the news of the death of Joseph-Octave Plessis [occurred on 4 dec 1825] reached Rome. Consequently, the pope [Leo XII] ordered that apostolic letters be sent to the addressee, establishing the new bishopric of Kingston and transferring Alexander McDonell from the bishopric of Rheina to the bishopric of Kingston [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 332, V 224]. Furthermore, Poynter [William Poynter], bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district, is asked to provide a fixed income for the new bishopric [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 225].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 224

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 75rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed that on that day [25 feb 1826] a brief [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 333] was sent to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet], establishing the new bishopric of Kingston, in Upper Canada. Herewith enclosed, apostolic letters transferring the addressee from the bishopric of Rhesaina to the new bishopric of Kingston, and relating faculties. He is asked to co-operate with the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and with Poynter [William Poynter], vicar apostolic in the London district, in order that the new bishopric be provided with a fixed income.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 225

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 77v-78rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 feb 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to forward to Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, the enclosed brief [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 333] establishing the new bishopric of Kingston, in Upper Canada, according to the borders of the former vicariate general established by the late Joseph-Octave Plessis. He is also asked to forward to Alexander McDonell the apostolic letters [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 332] transferring him from the bishopric of Rhesaina to the new bishopric of Kingston. The addressee is asked to co-operate with the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and with McDonell [Alexander McDonell] in order that the new bishopric be provided with a fixed income.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 226

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 119rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 05 mar 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer is asked to give his opinion on the letter sent by Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston [00 apr 1825, early in apr; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 287], in which the latter asks that four districts currently under the jurisdiction of Lower Canada be transferred to the new bishopric of Kingston. Copy of the said letter is herewith enclosed.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 227
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 141r-143r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 mar 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the troubles that followed the consecration of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques, occurred on 21 jan 1821] as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] for the district of Montréal, and to Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], the addressee is requested not to oppose the jurisdiction of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and to accept the residence chosen for the latter by the Holy See.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 461, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 228
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 143-144v
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 mar 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the troubles that followed the addressee's consecration [on 21 jan 1821] as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] for the district of Montréal, and to Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], the addressee is requested to remain in the residence chosen by the Holy See, and to co-operate with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 462, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 229

SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 144v-147r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 26 mar 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the troubles that followed the consecration of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, occurred on 21 jan 1821] as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the writer for the district of Montréal, and to Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], the addressee is reminded of the merits of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, whom he must protect. Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] must not interfere with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, reside in it, or make use of the episcopal throne.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 460, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 230
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 216rv-217r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 08 apr 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 21 dec 1826 [*recte* 21 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433], and the letter to the pope [Leo XII] of the same day [*recte* of 20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 432]. His suggestion that Joseph Signay be appointed his coadjutor will be assessed when a full slate of three candidates is received. In case of the addressee's sudden death, Leo XII grants his closest vicar general, suffragan, and auxiliary bishop *in partibus*, the faculty to replace him.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 231
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 225v-226rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 apr 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: As Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, urgently needs that a coadjutor be appointed, the addressee is asked to give his opinion on Joseph Signay, parish priest of Québec, who is the candidate of the archbishop [Bernard-Claude Panet].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 232
SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 226v
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 apr 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum
DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that written to Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231] is sent to the addressee. [The text read: As Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, urgently needs that a coadjutor be appointed, the addressee is asked to give his opinion on Joseph Signay, parish priest of Québec, who is the candidate of the archbishop, Bernard-Claude Panet].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 233
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 226v
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 apr 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Norbert Provencher, bishop of Juliopolis
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum
DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that written to Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231] is sent to the addressee. [The text read: As Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, urgently needs that a coadjutor be appointed, the addressee is asked to give his opinion on Joseph Signay, parish priest of Québec, who is the candidate of the archbishop, Bernard Claude Panet].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 234
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 226v-227rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 14 apr 1826
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the erection of a new diocese in the current jurisdiction of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhosus, which includes New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Madeleine [Îles-de-la-Madeleine], and Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], which was recently suggested to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in Bernard Angus MacEachern's lette to Pietro Caprano of 12 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 529].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 235
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 261v-262rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 apr 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree. Upon the report of Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the general congregation of 24 apr 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 147] decided to ask the pope [Leo XII] that Thomas Weld, an English priest, be appointed coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston. At the audience granted to Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 30 apr 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 149], Leo XII approved, and ordered that briefs be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, III 434-439, V 235 237-239 243-244, IV 334-335.

ENTRY NUMBER: 236

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 262v-264rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 apr 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree. Upon the request of Bertout [Jacques-Madeleine Bertout], superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit in Paris, Olivier [Pierre Olivier], prefect in Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, is appointed prothonotary apostolic. Attached, the formula that Bertout [Jacques-Madeleine Bertout] must sign and send to Olivier [Pierre Olivier].

REMARKS: This item is followed by notes, indicating that similar letters were sent to the prefects apostolic in Île-de-Bourbon, Cayenne and Guyane, Sénégal and Gorée, Guadeloupe, Martinique.

ENTRY NUMBER: 237

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 293v-294r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 06 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed that the general congregation of 24 apr [24 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 147] appointed Thomas Weld, an English priest, coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, and that the pope [Leo XII] approved [at the audience granted to the writer on 30 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 149]. Apostolic letters to be forwarded to the appointee will soon be sent to the addressee.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, III 434-439, V 235 237-239 243-244, IV 334-335.

ENTRY NUMBER: 238

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 312rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 20 may 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, in London
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the apostolic letters [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335] appointing the addressee bishop *in partibus* [bishop of Amyclae] and coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, III 434-439, V 235 237-239 243-244, IV 334-335.

ENTRY NUMBER: 239
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 312v-313r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 20 may 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a covering letter and the apostolic letters [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335] appointing Weld [Thomas Weld] bishop *in partibus* [bishop of Amyclae] and coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, to be forwarded.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, III 434-439, V 235 237-239 243-244, IV 334-335.

ENTRY NUMBER: 240
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 324rv-325r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 27 may 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed that Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], who was born in France, in the diocese of Coutances, [on 03 may 1796], was attached to the diocese of Rennes in 1818, and then to the diocese of Québec on 01 feb 1823. There, on 20 may 1823 he was tonsured by the addressee's late predecessor [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and granted four minor orders by Lartigue [Jean.Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, on 23 may 1824. As he wanted to return in his country, Joseph-Octave Plessis granted him dimissorial letters on 04 nov 1823 so that he could be ordained in any other diocese. At 31, he arrived in Rome, accompanied by Tajorakaron [Teoragaron], allegedly the son of an Iroquois prince. Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] now asks to be appointed *ad titulum missionis*, but the writer has no knowledge of his qualifications and would like to know why he left a region where priests are in such need. Furthermore, the addressee should inform on the religious needs of the Iroquois, what is the authority of their leaders, what is the significance of the turtle and the elk symbols.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 196-208, V 240-242.

ENTRY NUMBER: 241
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 325v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus, in Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that to Bernard-Claude Panet; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 240] is sent to the addressee. [The text read: The addressee is informed that Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], who was born in France, in the diocese of Coutances, [on 03 may 1796], was attached to the diocese of Rennes in 1818, and then to the diocese of Québec on 01 feb 1823. There, on 20 may 1823 he was tonsured by the addressee's late predecessor [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and granted four minor orders by Lartigue [Jean.Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, on 23 may 1824. As he wanted to return in his country, Joseph-Octave Plessis granted him dimissorial letters on 04 nov 1823 so that he could be ordained in any other diocese. At 31, he arrived in Rome, accompanied by Tajorakaron [Teoragaron], allegedly the son of an Iroquois prince. Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] now asks to be appointed *ad titulum missionis*, but the writer has no knowledge of his qualifications and would like to know why he left a region where priests are in such need. Furthermore, the addressee should inform on the religious needs of the Iroquois, what is the authority of their leaders, what is the significance of the turtle and the elk symbols].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 196-208, V 240-242.

ENTRY NUMBER: 242

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 325v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that to Bernard-Claude Panet; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 240] is sent to the addressee. [The text read: The addressee is informed that Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], who was born in France, in the diocese of Coutances, [on 03 may 1796], was attached to the diocese of Rennes in 1818, and then to the diocese of Québec on 01 feb 1823. There, on 20 may 1823 he was tonsured by the addressee's late predecessor [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and granted four minor orders by Lartigue [Jean.Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, on 23 may 1824. As he wanted to return in his country, Joseph-Octave Plessis granted him dimissorial letters on 04 nov 1823 so that he could be ordained in any other diocese. At 31, he arrived in Rome, accompanied by Tajorakaron [Teoragaron], allegedly the son of an Iroquois prince. Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] now asks to be appointed *ad titulum missionis*, but the writer has no knowledge of his qualifications and would like to know why he left a region where priests are in such need. Furthermore, the addressee should inform on the religious needs of the Iroquois, what is the authority of their leaders, what is the significance of the turtle and the elk symbols].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 196-208, V 240-242.

ENTRY NUMBER: 243

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 335rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Scaramucci, pro-auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 30 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 149], the pope [Leo XII] approved the the decision made [in the general congregation of 24 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 147] to appoint Weld [Thomas Weld], an English priest, coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston in Upper Canada. The addressee is asked to assign to him a title *in partibus*, and to inform Capaccini [Francesco Capaccini], *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs, so that briefs can be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, III 434-439, V 235 237-239 243-244, IV 334-335. Luigi Scaramucci was not a priest.

ENTRY NUMBER: 244

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 335v-336r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 30 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 149], the pope [Leo XII] appointed Weld [Thomas Weld], an English priest, bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, in Upper Canada. The addressee is asked to send the two relating briefs, as soon as Scaramucci [Luigi Scaramucci], pro-auditor to the pope [Leo XII], has informed him of his title *in partibus*.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, III 434-439, V 235 237-239 243-244, IV 334-335.

ENTRY NUMBER: 245

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 357rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Antonio Tosti, *chargé d'affaires* of the Holy See in Turin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [Upon the addressee's request], the writer informs that there is no evidence in the records [of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] of a priest by the name of "Angelo Stresmia" [*recte* "Angelo Inglesi"] having been sent to the missions [in North America]. As this is said to have happened about 10 years previously, the writer believes Angelo Stresmia [Angelo Inglesi] left with Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], bishop of New Orleans. The addressee should enquire with Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] or with his coadjutor, Rosati [Giuseppe Rosati], bishop of Tanagra, who lives in St. Louis.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 246

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 378v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 jun 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 12 mar [12 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 213]. The enclosed *rescriptum* contains answers to most of his queries. As for his faculties, another answer is forthcoming.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 211-213, V 246.

ENTRY NUMBER: 247

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 412v-414rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 jul 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The general congregation of 26 jun [26 jun 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 153] discussed the erection of a new bishopric in Detroit and the person of Richard [Gabriel Richard], who is suggested by the addressee and by Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick], bishop of Cincinnati, as prospective bishop. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" asks to be informed on the financial state of the new bishopric and on the character and qualification of Richard [Gabriel Richard], as well as on the reason of his imprisonment for two years.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 248

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 601v-602r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 sep 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 17 jul [17 jul 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471], dealing with the appointment of a coadjutor and with the dispute with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Both matters will soon be referred to in a general congregation. Marriage dispensations are enclosed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 249

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 606rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 sep 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, in London

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 21 aug [21 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 147],

congratulates the addressee's on his episcopal consecration [occurred on 06 aug 1826], and hopes that he will soon proceed to Upper Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 249, VI 147.

ENTRY NUMBER: 250

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 608v-609r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 sep 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses faculties enabling the addressee to ordain priests *ad titulum missionis* [as asked by the addressee in his letter to Robert Gradwell of 04 jul 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 145]. They were granted by Leo XII for 10 years [at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 10 sep 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 222].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 251

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 660r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 sep 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of two *ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 25 sep [25 sep 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 160], whereas a third *ponenza* will be sent as soon as it is ready. Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] is asked to report on the dispute between the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. [The balance of this item deals with Armenia]. A copy of this letter is also sent to Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], Riario [Thommaso Riario Sforza], Albani [Giuseppe Albani], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini, prothonotary apostolic].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254.

ENTRY NUMBER: 252

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 675rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 07 oct 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 253] for Fraser [William Fraser], appointed bishop

of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, containing the relating briefs [of 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330]. Reference is made to the the fact that they had already been sent on 11 jun [i.e., enclosed with the writer's letter of 11 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 195], and that in his letter of 13 sep [13 sep 1826] the addressee informed of their loss. REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 252-253.

ENTRY NUMBER: 253

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 675v-676r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 07 oct 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls that on 11 jun 1825 the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., the writer] wrote to the addressee [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 195] and enclosed Leo XII's apostolic letters [of 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330] appointing him bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, with the relating faculties. As they all went astray, duplicates are now sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 252-253.

ENTRY NUMBER: 254

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 681rv-673r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 oct 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 17 jul [17 jul 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471], written from Québec, which dealt with the appointment of a coadjutor and the long dispute with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal over the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop of the archbishop of Québec. The general congregation of 25 sep [25 sep 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 160] made the following decisions: [1] It was not necessary for the late Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, officially to publish Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416] appointing Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] his vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in the district of Montréal; [2] The Sulpician Seminary of Montréal was obliged to obey to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], in compliance with Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]; [3] Upon the request of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 1 oct [i.e., at the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 01 oct 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 162] Leo XII granted the addressee's vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops the faculty to grant 40-day indulgences; [4] As for the use of the episcopal throne on the part of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], as seemingly guaranteed by Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821, the general congregation is still assessing the matter, and would like to be informed as to whether the other vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops themselves enjoy the use of the episcopal throne. Reference is made to the addressee's letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 26 mar 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 460].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254.

ENTRY NUMBER: 255

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 687rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 oct 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus, in Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 4 aug [04 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 469], from Montréal, dealing with the dispute over his powers as vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop of Québec [i.e., of the archbishop of, Québec, Bernard-Claude Panet]. Reference is made to Pius VII's brief of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416]. On that very day [14 oct 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 254], [the writer] informed Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, that it was not necessary officially to publish the said brief, and that obedience was due to the addressee in compliance with the *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [issued by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 256

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 705rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 nov 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter to Gradwell [Robert Gradwell] of 15 aug [15 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 468] is acknowledged. He is informed that the forthcoming general congregation of 20 nov [20 nov 1826] will deal with the appointment of the coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 257

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 728v-729r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 nov 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ, in New York

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 26 sep [26 sep 1826; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Congressi, America Centrale, vol. 8, ff. 669rv, 671rv] is acknowledged. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 258

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 767v

LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 11 nov 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Antonio Francesco Orioli, OFM Conv, rector of Collegio San Bonaventura
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer recommends Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Canada, the Sulpician Richard [*recte* John Jackson Richards], and Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin], missionary in Ohio in North America, and asks the addressee to welcome and provide accomodation for them.
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 259
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 792v-793r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 09 dec 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus, in Montréal
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [?At the audience granted to the addressee's on 26 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 166], Leo XII assessed the case of the marriage an infidel [i.e., native] woman, who wishes to be baptized and to marry a baptized heretic, but does not want to become a Catholic. The addressee is granted the requested faculty, provided that some conditions are met.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 260
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 800v-801r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 16 dec 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus, in Prince Edward Island
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [In answer to the addressee's letter of 31 aug 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 192], the writer informs that he is allowed to send two young students to Collegio Urbano. They must be just over their fifteenth year, and be willing to become priests and minister in the mission whence they came.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 191-192, V 214 260.

ENTRY NUMBER: 261
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 803rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 16 dec 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 23 nov [23 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 389], with the information that letters for MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] and Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, had gone astray. The writer verified the copies of the letters that had been sent to the said addressees, and found that no letters were sent to MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] in 1826, and that a letter was sent to McDonell [Alexander McDonell] in may 1826 [27 may 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 242], which does not need to be duplicated.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 261, VI 389. This editor confirms Pietro Caprano's opinion that no copy of letters written and sent to Angus Bernard MacEachern around aug 1625 or 1626 are to be found in the archives of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

ENTRY NUMBER: 262

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 813v-814rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 dec 1826

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Joseph Signay, bishop of Fussala

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses Leo XII's apostolic letters [of 15 dec 1826] appointing the addressee bishop of Fussala and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 336-337]. As the latter agreed that it is necessary to consult with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before any decision regarding the appointment of coadjutors is made, the addressee is invited, in due time, to forward a list of prospective coadjutors.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 263

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 815v-816rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 dec 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter for Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 263], that contains the apostolic letters [of 15 dec 1826] appointing Signay [Joseph Signay] bishop of Fussala and coadjutor of the said archbishop [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 336-337]. They are warned that they must consult with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before any decision regarding the appointment of coadjutors is made, and that they are invited, in due time, to forward a list of prospective coadjutors.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 264

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 816v-817rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 dec 1826

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses Leo XII's apostolic letters [of 15 dec 1826] appointing Signay [Joseph Signay] bishop of Fussala and coadjutor of the addressee [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 336-337]. He is invited to consult with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before any decision regarding the future appointment of coadjutors is made, and, in due time, to forward to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" a list of prospective coadjutors.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 265

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 818v-819rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 dec 1826

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 16 aug [16 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 230] and rejoices at the progress of religion in his diocese. The writer encloses Leo XII's *rescriptum* [of the audience granted to Pietro Caprano on 17 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 229], granting him the Jubilee from Septuagesima Sunday of 1827 [11 feb 1827] through Septuagesima Sunday of 1828 [03 feb 1828]. Furthermore, the addressee will soon receive 500 Roman *scudi* through his procurator, Gradwell [Robert Gradwell]. He is also informed that he is allowed to send two young students to Collegio Urbano by way of New York. They must be just over their fifteenth year, and be willing to become priests and minister in the mission whence they came.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 228-230, V 265.

ENTRY NUMBER: 266

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)

FOLIOS: 826v-827r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 dec 1826

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree. Upon the report of Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], the general congregation of 20 nov 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 164] decided to ask the pope [Leo XII] that Signay [Joseph Signay] be appointed bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec. At the audience granted to Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Secretary, [on 26 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 166], the pope [Leo XII] approved and ordered that apostolic letters be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 267

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 833r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 04 dec 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of the Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 26 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 166], the pope [Leo XII] appointed Signay [Joseph Signay], a Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest, bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec. The addressee is asked to send the relating briefs as soon as the auditor to the pope [Francesco Isola] has informed him of the appointee's title *in partibus*.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 268
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 307 (1826)
FOLIOS: 833rv
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 04 dec 1826
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Francesco Isola, auditor to the pope
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 26 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 166], the pope [Leo XII] appointed Signay [Joseph Signay], a Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest, bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec. The addressee is asked to select a title *in partibus* for the appointee and to inform Capaccini [Francesco Capaccini], *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of the Briefs, so that the relating brief can be sent.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 269
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)
FOLIOS: 14v-15rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 20 jan 1827
AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 15 nov 1826 [to Robert Gradwell; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 149]. Leo XII, to whom the matter was referred, granted the addressee the faculty to give his title as bishop of Québec instead of archbishop of Québec when he will read the apostolic briefs of 15 dec [15 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 336-337] appointing Signay [Joseph Signay] his coadjutor and bishop of Fussala, or not to read them altogether.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 231-232, V 269, VI 149-151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 270
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 40v-41r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 23 jan 1827
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of the *ponenza* on Lower Canada [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 168] to be discussed in the forthcoming general congregation of Monday, 29 [29 jan 1827; the *ponenza* was then discussed on 19 feb 1827]. Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] is asked to report on the matter.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 271
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)
FOLIOS: 125v-126rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 03 mar 1827
AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: As shown by his letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 26 mar 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 460], the addressee is well aware of the merits of the priests of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. As Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], its superior, was not able to obtain from the [British] crown that Sulpicians from France be allowed to join the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the addressee is asked to contribute to its success by inviting priests or youngsters from his diocese to join it.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 272
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)
FOLIOS: 158rv-159r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 17 mar 1827
AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 6 feb [06 feb 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 360] is acknowledged, and he is thanked for his congratulations re the writer's appointment as prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Faculties for Olivier [Pierre Olivier], prefect in Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, are enclosed. [The balance of this item deals with missions in general, Guadeloupe].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 272, VI 360.

ENTRY NUMBER: 273
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)
FOLIOS: 174rv

LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 31 mar 1827
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Upon Leo XII's orders [given at the audience granted to the writer on 21 jan 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 234], on 29 [29 mar 1827] [the *Dataria Apostolica*] sent 500 Roman *scudi* to Poynter [William Poynter], bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district, to be forwarded to the addressee.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 233-234, V 273 276 279.

ENTRY NUMBER: 274
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)
FOLIOS: 194v-195r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 10 mar 1827
AUTHOR: [Leo XII, pope]
RECIPIENT: Gabriel Richard, PSS, bishop elect of Michigan and the Northwest territory
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Decree. Following the general congregation of 19 feb 1827, in which Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] reported on the matter [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 170], and the audience that Leo XII granted to Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 04 mar 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 173], Richard [Gabriel Richard] is appointed bishop of a territory comprising Michigan and the Northwest and apostolic briefs are ordered to be sent.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 275
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 308 (1827)
FOLIOS: 212rv-213r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 03 mar 1827
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, [in Rome]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Several enclosures are forwarded to the addressee: [1] a copy of the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to the addressee of 26 mar 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 227], dealing with his dispute with Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to Québec [i.e., to the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, then Bernard-Claude Panet]; [2] the answers the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" gave on 25 sep 1826 [re the queries submitted by Bernard-Claude Panet]; [3] a copy of the letter that could be sent to Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], which should answer the letter that Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] wrote to the addressee on 24 oct 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 168] concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; [4] the [draft of the] addressee's own answer to Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, of 07 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 486], assessed and approved in the general congregation of 19 feb 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 169]; [5] the letter [written by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] to Bernard-Claude Panet of 03 mar 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 271].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-

238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 276

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 213v-214rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 mar 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Domenico Sala, clerk with the Dataria Apostolica

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: At the audience granted to the writer on 17 dec 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 229], the pope [Leo XII] complied with the petition of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston [contained in his letter to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 11 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 230], and granted him a subsidy of 500 [Roman] *scudi* to be taken from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (the payment has already been made [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 265]) and another 500 *scudi* from the Dataria Apostolica. The writer informs the addressee that a person will be sent from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to collect the said sum. [The balance of his item deals with Missouri and Louisiana].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 233-234, V 273 276 279.

ENTRY NUMBER: 277

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 215v-216r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 mar 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the orders of the pope [Leo XII, issued at the audience granted to the writer on 04 mar 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 173], the writer encloses the decree relating to the erection of the new bishopric of Detroit, in the United States, bordering on Michigan and the Northwest territory. The addressee is asked to send the relating brief.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 278

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 216rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 mar 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]

RECIPIENT: Francesco Capaccini, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the orders of the pope [Leo XII, issued at the audience granted to the writer on 04 mar 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 173], the writer encloses the decree [dated 10 mar 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 274] relating to the appointment of Richard [Gabriel Richard] as bishop of the new bishopric of Detroit, in the United States, bordering on Michigan and the Northwest territory. The addressee is asked to send the relating brief.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 279

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 226v-227r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 mar 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses letters of change for the sum of 1,500 Roman silver *scudi*, to be forwarded, as soon as possible, to Rosati [Giuseppe Rosati], bishop of St. Louis, Missouri (1,000), and to Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, in Upper Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 233-234, V 273 276 279.

ENTRY NUMBER: 280

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 245rv-249r

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 apr 1827

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: On 22 jul 1826 Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Lower Canada, wrote to Bathurst, colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], asking to be allowed to receive Sulpicians from France to be attached to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. In his answer of 24 oct [24 oct 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 168], Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] not only refused such permission, but informed that Dalhousie, governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], had been instructed to verify whether the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal did not belong to the crown. Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] prepared [the draft of] a letter for Bathurst [Henry Bathurst; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 486] (approved by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 19 feb 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 169]), which maintained the rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to their own possessions and suggested to take the crown to court, if necessary. The addressee should ask the king [Charles X, king of France], to intercede in favour of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, especially in view of the treaty of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763], here quoted at length.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 281

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 249rv-250r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 apr 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: A letter of recommendation in favour of Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, who is to spend some days in London in order to solve the problems relating to the attitude of the colonial minister, Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], towards the goods of the said Sulpician Seminary of Montréal.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 281 283.

ENTRY NUMBER: 282

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 252r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 apr 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 29 jan [29 jan 1827], from Québec, and encloses the *rescriptum* to some of his liturgical queries that were immediately submitted to the pope [Leo XII].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 283

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 276rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 apr 1827/18 apr 1827]

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Leo XII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer recommends Roux [Jean-Henri-August Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Lower Canada, who asks to be admitted in the presence of the addressee before Thursday [20 apr 1827], the day of his departure for America [by way of Great Britain].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 281 283. As this letter was written between 16 apr 1827 and 20 apr 1827, the most probable date of Jean-Henri-August Roux's foreseen departure is 20 apr 1827, although it could also be 27 apr 1827.

ENTRY NUMBER: 284

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 352rv-353r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 jun 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to his letter of 14 apr [14 apr 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 280] on the matter

of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Lower Canada. The addressee is confidentially informed that the English crown, in view of the opposition its project received on the part of the Canadian [Lower Canadian] people, is not trying to go through with it any longer.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 285

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 392v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 jun 1827

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 4 [04 jun 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 537], with the enclosed letter [of 04 jun 1827] from the addressee to Baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 538], concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 286

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 678rv-679r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 nov 1827

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In his letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 29 sep [i.e., to Pietro Caprano, of 29 sep 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 164], Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, asked for a coadjutor in view of his physical and mental state. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the slate of the three candidates submitted by Scallan [Thomas Scallan], namely, the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant], who is the latter's first choice; the Franciscan Sinnott [James Sinnott, a Franciscan Observant], and the Augustinian Browne [Timothy Browne].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 286-288, VI 164.

ENTRY NUMBER: 287

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 679r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 nov 1827

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that sent to Bernard-Claude Panet; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 286]

is sent to the addressee. [The text read: In his letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 29 sep [i.e., to Pietro Caprano, of 29 sep 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 164], Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, asked for a coadjutor in view of his physical and mental state. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the slate of the three candidates submitted by Scallan [Thomas Scallan], namely, the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant], who is the latter's first choice; the Franciscan Sinnott [James Sinnott, a Franciscan Observant], and the Augustinian Browne [Timothy Browne]].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 286-288, VI 164.

ENTRY NUMBER: 288

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 679r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 nov 1827

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that sent to Bernard-Claude Panet; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 286] is sent to the addressee. [The text read: In his letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 29 sep [i.e., to Pietro Caprano, of 29 sep 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 164], Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, asked for a coadjutor in view of his physical and mental state. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the slate of the three candidates submitted by Scallan [Thomas Scallan], namely, the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant], who is the latter's first choice; the Franciscan Sinnott [James Sinnott, a Franciscan Observant], and the Augustinian Browne [Timothy Browne]].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 286-288, VI 164.

ENTRY NUMBER: 289

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 308 (1827)

FOLIOS: 726v-727r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 dec 1827

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 28 nov [to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, of 28 nov 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 540] is acknowledged, together with the enclosed copy of the despatch, dated 21 sep 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 541], written by Lord Dudley [John William Ward, Earl of Dudley], the secretary of state for Foreign Affairs, concerning the rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Lower Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 290

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 18v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 jan 1828

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: James Yorke Bramston, bishop of Europus [*recte* bishop of Usula], vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to forward the enclosed letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 291] to Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Lower Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 291.

ENTRY NUMBER: 291

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 23v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 jan 1828

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer rejoices at the news of the felicitous solution of the dispute that was threatening the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. [At the audience granted to the writer on 13 jan 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 247], Leo XII granted the apostolic blessing to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and, to the addressee, the faculty to sign an agreement [with the British crown] in which the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal relinquishes its seigneurial rights in exchange for a yearly income for its priests.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 290.

ENTRY NUMBER: 292

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 26r-27rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 jan 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letters of 12 dec [12 dec 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 542] and 12 jan [12 jan 1828] are acknowledged. On 12 [12 jan 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 293] the writer thanked the ambassador [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Montmorency-Laval, French ambassador extraordinary to the Holy See], for his note of 4 [04 jan 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 545], informing on the felicitous solution of the dispute involving the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Lower Canada. The King [Charles X, king of France] and the minister of Foreign Affairs, baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas], are likewise thanked. Furthermore, at the audience granted [to Pietro Caprano on 13 jan 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 247], the pope [Leo XII] asked that the addressee personally conveyed his gratitude to the king [Charles X].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 293

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 40v-42r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 jan 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Laval-Montmorency, French ambassador extraordinary to the Holy See

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is thanked for his note of 4 [04 jan 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 545] informing on the felicitous solution of the dispute involving the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Lower Canada. He is asked to convey the gratitude of the pope [Leo XII] to the king, Charles X [king of France], and to the minister of Foreign Affairs, baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 294

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 56v-57r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 jan 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 21 nov [21 nov 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513], written from Québec, is acknowledged. The queries it contains will be answered as soon as possible. Faculties granted by the pope [Leo XII] for six years are enclosed, to be forwarded to his vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Joseph-Norbert Provencher], as requested.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.

ENTRY NUMBER: 295

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 67v-68rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 jan 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, secretary of state

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer returns to the addressee the letter [of 04 jan 1828] that the latter had received from the French ambassador [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Montmorency-Laval, French ambassador extraordinary to the Holy See], dealing with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Lower Canada. On the same date [04 feb 1828], the Ambassador [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Montmorency-Laval; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 545] and the nuncio in Paris [Luigi Lambruschini; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 177] had also informed the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on the matter. Consequently, the writer informs that he has conveyed the addressee's

thanks to the nuncio [Luigi Lambruschini, nuncio in Paris; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 292], the French ambassador [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Montmorency-Laval; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 293], to baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas], and to the king of France [Charles X].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 296

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 182rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 02 feb 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed [by the addressee's letter of 27 jul 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 167] that the addressee was consecrated bishop [on 24 jun 1827] and is now vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. The addressee is informed that he is allowed to send two young students to Collegio Urbano. They must be just over their fifteenth year, and be willing to become priests and minister in the mission whence they came.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 296, VI 162-167.

ENTRY NUMBER: 297

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 189v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 feb 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In partial answer to the addressee's letter of 21 nov 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513], the writer encloses indulgences relating to parish church of Bellechasse [Saint-Michel-de-Bellechasse].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.

ENTRY NUMBER: 298

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 190v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 feb 1828

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In partial answer to the addressee's letter of 20 jul 1827 [*recte* 27 jul 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 167], marriage dispensations are enclosed. The writer also recalls his letter of 2 feb [02 feb 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 296], in which he was allowed to send two young students to Collegio Urbano.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 296 298, VI 162 167.

ENTRY NUMBER: 299

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 234rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 feb 1828

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], cardinal; Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], cardinal; Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], cardinal; Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], cardinal; Fesch [Joseph Fesch], cardinal; De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], cardinal; Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], cardinal; Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], cardinal, Zurla [Placido Zurla], cardinal; Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam], cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Macchi [Vincenzo Macchi], cardinal; Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], cardinal; Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], cardinal; Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of the *ponenza* to be discussed in the general congregation of 3 mar [recte 10 mar 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 177]. Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] is to report on items from Québec to Ossory. [The balance of this item deals with Galway].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.

ENTRY NUMBER: 300

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/I (1828)

FOLIOS: 454v-455r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 may 1828

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], cardinal; Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], cardinal; Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], cardinal; Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], cardinal; Fesch [Joseph Fesch], cardinal; De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], cardinal; Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], cardinal; Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], cardinal, Zurla [Placido Zurla], cardinal; Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam], cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Macchi [Vincenzo Macchi], cardinal; Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], cardinal; Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], cardinal; Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of the *ponenza* to be discussed in the general congregation of 19 may [18 may 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 178]. The issue of the coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] is to be discussed. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.

ENTRY NUMBER: 301

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/II (1828)

FOLIOS: 624rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 aug 1828

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Bertout [Jacques-Madeleine Bertout], superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit, informed [in his letter

to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari of 30 jun 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 361] that in sep [00 sep 1828] Olivier [Pierre Olivier, prefect in Saint-Pierre and Miquelon] and his companions are to leave for their colonies [Pierre Olivier is to go to Saint-Pierre and Miquelon], and asked for appropriate letters patent. The addressee is requested to verify the aptness of the suggested missionaries, before the enclosed blank letters patent are forwarded to Bertout [Jacques-Madeleine Bertout]. [The balance of this item deals with Île-de-Bourbon, Martinique].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 301, VI 361.

ENTRY NUMBER: 302

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 309/II (1828)

FOLIOS: 795v-796r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 nov 1828

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer informs the addressee of a letter [dated 13 sep 1827 or 13 sep 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 292] he received from Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, in Lower Canada [*recte* in Upper Canada], in which the latter was looking forward to the addressee's departure in the summer [summer 1828 or summer 1829]. [The balance of this item deals with England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 302, VI 292.

ENTRY NUMBER: 303

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/I (1829)

FOLIOS: 2r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 03 jan 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Rosati, CM, bishop of St. Louis

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's request [contained in his letter undated, but 00 nov 1828, to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 337], the writer encloses faculties enabling Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], bishop of Juliopolis, vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] in the northern district of Canada [British North America], to minister in those parts of the diocese of St. Louis that are close to his territory in his capacity as the addressee's vicar general.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 250-251, V 303, VI 337.

ENTRY NUMBER: 304

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/I (1829)

FOLIOS: 54v-55r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 jan 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed that the two youngsters that he sent [to Rome], MacLeod [Neil MacLeod]

and MacKinnon [Colin Francis MacKinnon] have arrived and are currently housed in Collegio Urbano. The writer hopes that, in due time, they will become priests and return to their country.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Neil MacLeod and Colin Francis MacKinnon signed it at Collegio Urbano on 22 jan 1829.

ENTRY NUMBER: 305

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/I (1829)

FOLIOS: 85r-86r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 feb 1829

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 15 aug [15 aug 1828, to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 547], in which he showed his disappointment for the solution applied to question of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. A summary of the agreement signed in London during the past year [possibly summarized in William Huskisson's letter to George Ramsay Dalhousie, 08 dec 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 172] between Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and the British crown, is enclosed. In his capacity as bishop *in partibus*, the addressee is also dispensed from the required visit to Rome, although he must sent reports on his territory.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 306

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/I (1829)

FOLIOS: 96rv-97r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 1829 [17 feb 1829]

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's request, contained on his letters of 28 sep [28 sep 1828, to Pietro Caprano; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 184] and 20 nov 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 185], on 1 feb 1829 [i.e., at the audience granted to Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli on 01 feb 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 183] Leo XII selected the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant] as his coadjutor. While a title *in partibus* was being chosen and the relating apostolic brief was being prepared, the pope [Leo XII] died [on 10 feb 1829]. For the final appointment the election of a new pope must now be awaited.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312. This item is in poor conditions and several words are illegible.

ENTRY NUMBER: 307

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/I (1829)

FOLIOS: 117rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [01 feb 1829/10 feb 1829]

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree. In compliance with the request of the Franciscan Scallan [Thomas Scallan, a Franciscan Observant], bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, contained on his letters [to Pietro Caprano, dated 28 sep 1828 and 20 nov 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 184-185], [in the *congresso* of 27 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 182] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" decided to ask the pope [Leo XII] to appoint the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant], who has been a good missionary in the island for many years [since 1823], as his coadjutor. [At the audience of 01 feb 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 183], upon the report of Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the pope [Leo XII] approved and ordered that the relating apostolic briefs be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312. This decree had no effect owing to Leo XII's death on 10 feb 1829. The day in which is this letter was written is extant, though illegible.

ENTRY NUMBER: 308

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 434v-435r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jun 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree. In compliance with the request of the Franciscan Scallan [Thomas Scallan, a Franciscan Observant], bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [contained on his letters to Pietro Caprano of 28 sep and 20 nov 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 184-185], and upon the report of the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fid," Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], the general congregation of 01 jun 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 182] decided to ask the pope [Pius VIII] to appoint the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant], who has been a good missionary in the island for many years [since 1823], as coadjutor to Scallan [Thomas Scallan]. At the audience granted to Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on 14 jun 1829, the pope [Pius VIII] approved and ordered that the relating apostolic briefs be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 309

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 450rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jun 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Girolamo Bontadossi, auditor to the pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: At the audience [granted to the writer on 14 jun 1829], the pope [Pius VIII] decided to approve the decision of the general congregation of 01 jun 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 182] to appoint the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant] as coadjutor of Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. The addressee is asked to provide a title *in partibus* and to inform Albani, secretary of Briefs [Giuseppe Albani, secretary of Secretariate of Briefs], so that the relating briefs can be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 310

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 450v-451r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 jun 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: At the audience [granted to Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli on 14 jun 1829], the pope [Pius VIII] decided to approve the decision of the general congregation of 01 jun 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 182], herewith enclosed, to appoint the Franciscan Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant] as coadjutor of Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. The addressee is to send the relating briefs as soon as the auditor to the pope [Ghirolamo Bontadossi] has informed on the title *in partibus* of Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 311

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 512rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 jul 1829

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Michael Anthony Fleming, OFM Obs, bishop of Carpasia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee will find enclosed Pius VIII's apostolic letters [of 10 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 338-339] appointing him bishop of Carpasia and coadjutor of Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 312

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 516rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 jul 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee will find enclosed Pius VIII's apostolic letters [of 10 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 338-339] appointing Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming] bishop of Carpasia and coadjutor to the addressee.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 313

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)
FOLIOS: 558rv-561r. B: f. 560r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 07 aug 1829 [*recte* 08 aug 1829]
AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter from Québec of 31 jan 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548]. The enclosed copies of the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 26 jan [written by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 294] and of 28 feb 1828 [*recte* 09 feb 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 297], whose originals were possibly lost, contained some answers to the queries contained in his previous letter of 21 nov 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513]. His good opinion of Turgeon [Pierre-Flavien Turgeon], Cadieux [Louis-Marie Cadieux], and Parant [Antoine Parant], contained in his letters of 21 nov 1827 and 31 jan 1829, is also acknowledged. Among them his new coadjutor must be chosen. The addressee is reminded that candidates to the coadjutorship must be selected by the archbishop, and not by the crown. He is also informed that on 03 jan 1829 the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] wrote to Rosati [Giuseppe Rosati], bishop of St. Louis [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 303], that Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], bishop of Juliopolis and the addressee's vicar and suffragan [i.e., vicar general and suffragan bishop], had been appointed as vicar general of Rosati [Giuseppe Rosati] in those parts of the diocese that are close to the territory of Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher]. Furthermore, a copy of the agreement between Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and the English crown [possibly summarized in William Huskisson's letter to George Ramsay Dalhousie of 08 dec 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 172] is enclosed, showing that the agreement is not detrimental to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Lastly, Pius VIII's enclosed indult grants the addressee many faculties requested in his letter of 31 jan 1829, whereas queries concerning liturgy, contained in the same letter and in the previous one of 21 nov 1827, will soon receive an answer.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 314
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 310/II (1829)
FOLIOS: 566v-567rv
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 08 aug 1829
AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 8 apr [08 apr 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 340], written from Cincinnati, dealing with the misdeeds of Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], who was in Rome three years earlier [in 1826] and had asked to be promoted to priesthood *ad titulum missionis*. The addressee is reminded that, should he want to use it, he is entitled to to excommunicate Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], whereas it does not seem proper that such a decision be made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 314, VI 340.

ENTRY NUMBER: 315
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 603rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 aug 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Antonio Careno, agent in Leghorn of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer is informed that Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell], a youngster from Upper Canada who is to join Collegio Urbano, has reached Leghorn, called upon the Dutch consul [Willem de Yongh], and is currently lodged in an inn ["osteria"]. The addressee should see that more suitable quarters be provided to MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] and that he proceed to Rome at the earliest convenience.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 316

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 623v-624r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 aug 1829

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: From the enclosed indult, the addressee will note Pius VIII's decision with regard to the faculties requested in his letter of 31 jan [31 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548]. They deal with the possibility for his coadjutor [Joseph Signay] and his vicars [vicars general], suffragan and auxiliary bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] to communicate faculties originally granted to them by the addressee.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 317

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 635rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 aug 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Charlottetown

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Decree. Upon the report of Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the general congregation of 13 jul 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 187] decided to ask the pope [Pius VIII] for the erection of the new bishopric of Charlottetown, with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and for the transfer of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhodus, formerly vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet], to the new bishopric. At the audience granted to Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 19 jul 1829, the pope [Pius VIII] approved and ordered that the relating briefs be sent.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 318
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 310/II (1829)
FOLIOS: 636rv-637r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 01 aug 1829
AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]
RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Charlottetown
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Decree. Upon the report of Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," and in view of the favourable opinion expressed by Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, in his letters [to the Holy See, of 17 jul 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 531], the general congregation of 13 jul 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 187] decided to ask the pope [Pius VIII] for the erection of the new bishopric of Charlottetown, with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine. At the audience granted to Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 19 jul 1829, the pope [Pius VIII] approved and ordered that the relating briefs be sent.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 319
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 310/II (1829)
FOLIOS: 639v-640r
LANGUAGE: Latin
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 29 aug 1829
AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: [William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia]
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: Upon the report of Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the general congregation of 13 jul [13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 187] decided to ask the pope [Pius VIII] that Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] be separated from the diocese of Québec and attached to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia. At the audience granted to Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 19 jul 1829, Pius VIII approved and ordered that the relating briefs be sent.
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 320
SERIES: Lettere
VOLUME: 310/II (1829)
FOLIOS: 641v-642r
LANGUAGE: Italian
LOCATION: [Rome]
DATE: 01 aug 1829
AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]
RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy
DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 19 jul 1829], the pope [Pius VIII] transferred MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] from the bishopric of Rhodus to the newly-erected bishopric of Charlottetown, Prince

Edward Island. The addressee is asked to send the appropriate brief [to Angus Bernard MacEachern].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 321

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 642rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 aug 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 19 jul 1829], the pope [Pius VIII] approved the decision made in the general congregation of 13 jul [13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 188] that a new bishopric be erected with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and that its see be located in Charlottetown. The addressee is asked to send the appropriate brief [to Angus Bernard MacEachern].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 322

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/II (1829)

FOLIOS: 657v-658r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 aug 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 19 jul 1829], the pope [Pius VIII] approved the decision made in the general congregation of 13 jul [13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 188] that Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] be separated from the diocese of Québec and attached to the jurisdiction of the vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [William Fraser]. The addressee is asked to send the appropriate brief [to William Fraser].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 323

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 662rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Antonio Careno, agent of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in Leghorn

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letter of 21 [21 aug 1829] and 27 aug [27 aug 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 425] are acknowledged. He is informed that Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell, who carried with him the 27 aug 1829 letter?], the youngster who comes from Upper Canada, has arrived in Rome. Although bishops who send

students to Collegio Urbano are normally responsible for their travel expenses, on that day the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" asked Pezzer [Niccolò Pezzer] to reimburse the addressee for paying MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell]'s trip [from Leghorn] to Rome and for reimbursing the Dutch consul [Willem de Yongh] of 8.85 *scudi* [i.e., 88 *scudi* and 85 *paoli*].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 323-326, VI 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 324

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 662v-663r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Niccolò Pezzer, in Leghorn

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to pay Careno [Antonio Careno] 88 *scudi* and 85 [i.e., 88 *scudi* and 85 *paoli*]. The latter advanced the said sum in order to pay the travel and living expenses of Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell], who travelled from New York to Leghorn and from Leghorn to Collegio Urbano in Rome.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 323-326, VI 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 325

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 663rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, in London

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to inform the bishop of Kingston [Alexander McDonell] that travel expenses of students going to Collegio Urbano should be covered by the bishops who send them, not by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." He is reminded that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" reimbursed *scudi* 88.85 [i.e., 88 *scudi* and 85 *paoli*] to de Yongh [Willem de Yongh], the Dutch consul in Leghorn (to whom the bishop of Kingston [Alexander McDonell] had referred his student), for the travel and living expenses of Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] from New York to Leghorn [and then to Rome].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 323-326, VI 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 326

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 681v-682r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is informed that the youngster Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] has reached Rome and has been received by Collegio Urbano [on 31 aug 1829]. In a *post scriptum*, the writer adds that

the other youngster mentioned in the addressee's letter of 22 apr [22 apr 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 191], MacMillan [Angus John MacMillan], accompanied MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] to New York, but changed his mind there and returned home.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 323-326, VI 191-192 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 327

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 714rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 19 jul 1829], Pius VIII approved the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 188] that a new bishopric be erected, with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, whose see be located in Charlottetown. Both the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] were informed that the latter had been appointed bishop of Charlottetown [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 328-329]. Furthermore, Pius VIII ordered that Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], so distant from Québec, be separated from the diocese of Québec and attached to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia. The original decree [of 04 sep 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 342] has been sent, on this day [26 sep 1829], to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet], and its certified copy to the addressee.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 328

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 717v-718r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Charlottetown

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 19 jul 1829], Pius VIII approved the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 188] that a new bishopric be erected, with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, whose see be located in Charlottetown, and that the addressee be transferred from the bishopric of Rhodus to the new bishopric of Charlottetown, as from the enclosed apostolic letters [of 11 aug 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 340-341]. The addressee is also informed that [at the same audience] Pius VIII ordered that Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] be attached to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia, and that the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and Fraser [William Fraser], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, be notified.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 329

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 718v-720r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [At the audience granted to the writer on 19 jul 1829], Pius VIII approved the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 188] that a new bishopric be erected, with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, whose see be located in Charlottetown, and that MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] be transferred from the bishopric of Rhodus to the new bishopric of Charlottetown, as from the enclosed apostolic letters [of 11 aug 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 340-341]. The addressee is also informed that [at the same audience] Pius VIII ordered that Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], so distant from Québec, be separated from the addressee's jurisdiction and attached to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia. The addressee's favourable opinion was contained in his letter [to the Holy See] of 17 jul 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 531]. Fraser [William Fraser], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, was duly notified on this day [26 sep 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 327].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 330

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 718v-720r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 nov 1829

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses faculties granted by Pius VIII [?at the audience granted to Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli on 27 sep 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 193] relating to the liturgy of the mass, as requested.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 193-194, III 533, IV 260, V 330.

ENTRY NUMBER: 331

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 310/III (1829)

FOLIOS: 894v-900rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 dec 1829

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: A long and confidential letter dealing with Catholic emancipation in Great Britain and the English crown's attitude towards episcopal appointments in Ireland. The case of the bishopric of Waterford is dealt with at length, as the Englishman Weld [Thomas Weld], currently coadjutor in Canada [i.e., of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, in Upper Canada], is suggested for the vacant position, irrespective of the candidates put forward by the local clergy.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 332

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 163v-164r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 06 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Michael Anthony Fleming, OFM Obs, bishop of Carpasia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 10 dec [10 dec 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 200]. The enclosed letters of change for £20 were not necessary, as apostolic letters [of 19 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 338-339] were sent free of charge. However, the sum shall be used to assist in missionary work. The addressee's ordinary and extraordinary faculties have been renewed, and are also enclosed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 332, VI 200.

ENTRY NUMBER: 333

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 213rv-215rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer had briefly rejoiced at the felicitous ending of the dispute relating to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, brought about by the intervention of the nuncio in Paris [Luigi Lambruschini] with the king of France [Charles X] and the latter's request to the British crown. Yet the bishops of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, on 15 aug 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 547] and of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, on 31 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548], who opposed the accord, wrote [to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], and sent two priests [Thomas Maguire, Pierre-Antoine Tabeau] to Rome to inform the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of their reasons. In fact, a number of ecclesiastical institutions in Canada enjoy the same feudal rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Were this to forfeit its feudal rights, then the British crown could well attempt to deprive all other institutions of their own feudal rights. Their very existence could then be threatened. The British crown has been asked to reconsider the accord, and the addressee is invited to abstain from any further deal with the British crown.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* V 334.

ENTRY NUMBER: 334

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 230v-231r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee's letters [to Candide-Michel Le Saulnier of 18 jan 1828, and to Bartolomeo Alberto

Cappellari of 31 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548 554] were brought to Rome last year by the priests sent [to Rome, Thomas Maguire and Pierre-Antoine Tabeau, who arrived there on 25 nov 1829]. From the enclosed letter to Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 333], the addressee may well see that the latter has been invited to abstain from any further deal with the British crown.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* V 333.

ENTRY NUMBER: 335

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 545v-546r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 12 jun 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, cardinal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the sum of *scudi* 88 [*recte* 88.85, enclosed with the addressee's letter of 31 may 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 394], covering the travel expenses of Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell], a student with Collegio Urbano who arrived from Canada [Upper Canada] during the past year [he signed in at Collegio Urbano on 31 aug 1829]. [The balance of this item deals with England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 335, VI 394.

ENTRY NUMBER: 336

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 557v-558r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 jun 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Pacca, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Pro-Datario

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Angus Macdonald, rector of Scots College, whom the vicars apostolic of Scotland appointed their agent in Rome, asked the writer that the addressee sees that the Dataria [Dataria Apostolica] pays to him 10 *scudi* per month, the customary sum paid to the agents of the Scottish mission.

REMARKS: Angus Macdonald was the agent of the vicars apostolic of Scotland during his mandate as rector of Scots College (1827-33).

ENTRY NUMBER: 337

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 842v-843r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 sep 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: James Yorke Bramston, bishop of Usula, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses [1] the accord signed by Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the

Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and the British crown [possibly summarized in William Huskisson's letter to George Ramsay Dalhousie, dated 08 dec 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 172]; [2] Leo XII's letter of 19 jan 1828 [missing, but see Pietro Caprano's letter to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux of 19 jan 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 291] allowing Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] to sign the said accord; [3] the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] to Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] of 20 mar 1830 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 333], in which he was asked to abstain from signing such accord; [4] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's letter of 22 jun [22 jun 1830], which maintained that the accord was not detrimental to Canadian ecclesiastical establishments. The addressee is asked to give his opinion on the matter.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 338

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 1005rv-1006r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 nov 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [of 22 jun 1830], and confirms that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and the Holy See wish him not to proceed with the signature of the accord between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the British crown.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 339

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 1009rv-1010r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 nov 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Charlottetown

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer praises the proposal made by the addressee and by Fraser [William Fraser], bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, to build a seminary for the education of priests, whose number is insufficient in their area.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 339-340.

ENTRY NUMBER: 340

SERIES: Lettere

VOLUME: 311 (1830)

FOLIOS: 1010r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 27 nov 1830

AUTHOR: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A note indicating that a letter similar [to that sent to Angus Bernard MacEachern; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 341] is sent to the addressee. [The text read: The writer praises the proposal made by the addressee and by Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Charlottetown, to build a seminary for the education of priests, whose number is insufficient in their area].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 339-340.

* * * * *